

# MEDALS, BONDS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Wednesday 12 November 2014

Knightsbridge, London



# Bonhams



# MEDALS, BONDS, BANKNOTES AND COINS

Wednesday 12 November 2014 at 10:30am  
Knightsbridge, London

## BONHAMS

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH  
[www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

## VIEWING

Monday 10 November  
9am to 4.30pm  
Tuesday 11 November  
9am to 4pm

## BIDS

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
To bid via the internet  
please visit [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

Please note that bids should be submitted no later than 24 hours prior to the sale.

New bidders must also provide proof of identity when submitting bids. Failure to do this may result in your bids not being processed. Bidding by telephone will only be accepted on a lot with the excess of £1,000

## ENQUIRIES

John Millensted  
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3914  
[john.millensted@bonhams.com](mailto:john.millensted@bonhams.com)

Fulvia Esposito  
+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917  
[fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com](mailto:fulvia.esposito@bonhams.com)

## CUSTOMER SERVICES

Monday to Friday 8.30am to 6pm  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7447

## SALE NUMBER:

21707

## CATALOGUE:

£15

## Live online bidding is available for this sale

Please email [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com) with "Live bidding" in the subject line 48 hours before the auction to register for this service.

## IMPORTANT INFORMATION

The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA. Lots containing ivory are indicated by the symbol  $\Phi$  printed beside the lot number in this catalogue.



## Bonhams 1793 Limited

Registered No. 4326560  
Registered Office: Montpelier Galleries  
Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax

## Bonhams 1793 Ltd Directors

Robert Brooks Co-Chairman,  
Malcolm Barber Co-Chairman,  
Colin Sheaf Deputy Chairman,  
Matthew Girling Global CEO,  
Patrick Meade Global CEO,  
Geoffrey Davies, Jonathan Horwich,  
James Knight, Caroline Oliphant,  
Hugh Watchorn.

## Bonhams UK Ltd Directors

Colin Sheaf Chairman, Jonathan Baddeley,  
Antony Bennett, Matthew Bradbury,  
Harvey Cammell, Simon Cottle, Andrew Currie,  
David Dallas, Paul Davidson, Jean Ghiika,  
Charles Graham-Campbell, Miranda Grant,  
Richard Harvey, Robin Hereford, Asaph Hyman,  
Charles Lanning, Sophie Law, Fergus Lyons,  
Paul Maudsley, Gordon McFarlan,

Andrew McKenzie, Simon Mitchell, Jeff Muse,  
Mike Neill, Charlie O'Brien, Giles Peppiatt,  
Peter Rees, Julian Roup, Iain Rushbrook,  
John Sandon, Tim Schofield, Veronique Scorer,  
James Stratton, Roger Tappin, Ralph Taylor,  
Shahin Virani, David Williams,  
Michael Wynell-Mayow, Suzannah Yip.

# SALE INFORMATION

## **BIDS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7448  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax  
bids@bonhams.com  
www.bonhams.com

## **PAYMENTS**

+44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
+44 (0) 20 7447 7401 fax

## **VALUATIONS, TAXATION AND HERITAGE**

+44 (0) 20 7468 8340  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5860 fax  
valuations@bonhams.com

## **CATALOGUE SUBSCRIPTIONS**

To obtain other catalogues or  
take out an annual subscription:  
Subscriptions Department  
+44 (0) 1666 502200  
+44 (0) 1666 505107 fax  
subscriptions@bonhams.com

## **COLLECTION AND STORAGE AFTER SALE**

All sold lots will remain in the  
Coins & Medals department at  
Knightsbridge.

Please contact the department  
for shipping quotes.

+ 44 (0) 20 7393 3917  
coins@bonhams.com

## **PAYMENT**

All charges must be paid by the  
time of collection.

### **Payment in advance**

Telephone: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447  
to ascertain amount due by: cash,  
cheque with banker's card, credit  
card, bank draft or traveller's  
cheque.

### **Payment at time of collection**

by cash, cheque with banker's  
card, credit card, bank draft or  
traveller's cheque.

# CONTENTS

**Wednesday 12 November 2014 at 10:30am**

**Lots**

Single Campaign Medals	1 – 40
Single Orders, Single Decorations, Long Service Medals and Militaria	41 – 61
Foreign Orders, Decorations and Medals	62 – 65
Groups with Orders and Decorations	66 – 77
Campaign Groups and Pairs	78 – 115
Scripophily	116 – 120
World Banknotes	121 – 135
Provincial Banknotes	136 – 184
Treasury and Bank of England Banknotes	185 – 228
Ancient Coins	229 – 240
English Coins	241 – 387
Scottish Coins	388 – 395
World Coins	396 – 458
Historical Medals, Commemorative Medals and Miscellaneous	459 – 470

## SINGLE CAMPAIGN MEDALS

1

### ALEXANDER DAVISON'S NILE MEDAL 1798,

bronze issue. *Toned, some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£220 - 280

€280 - 360

2

### SERINGAPATAM 1799,

silver issue, 45mm diam. *Some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

3\*

### DAVISON'S TRAFALGAR MEDAL 1805,

pewter medal, with copper rim. *Loop and ring on copper rim no longer present, good fine or better.* (1)

£700 - 900

€890 - 1,100

Awarded to ratings of H.M.S. Victory who took part in the battle of Trafalgar.

4

### BURMA 1824-26,

silver issue, with steel clip and ring suspension. *a couple of light edge bruises, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

5

### NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1840,

one bar, Algiers (James Barker.). *A couple of light contact marks, lightly toned, very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Confirmed on roll.

Ex Sotheby's 1908.

There are two other James Barker's on the roll with bars Syria.

James Barker's name is entered on the musters of H.M.S. Impregnable, aboard which ship he was serving at the time of the action at Algiers in August 1816. Barker entered this ship on the 9th July 1816 and is No. 77 on the list of Marines of the 2nd Class, so he had already served for at least two or three years at this time, having been upgraded from the 3rd Class into which he would have been placed on his entry into the service. The entries in the ship's musters indicate that he came from the Plymouth division, but searches of the Description books for this division failed to reveal his name. He was discharged from H.M.S. Impregnable, back to the Plymouth HQ on the 28th October 1816 and unfortunately this is where the trace of his services must end, for there is no way of knowing when or where he was assigned to his next ship, or when he left the service.



7

6

**MILITARY GENERAL SERVICE 1793-1814,**

one bar, Salamanca (John Munro, 42nd Foot.), additionally engraved (Salamanca). *Small holes either side of surname plugged, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

There are four John Munro's on the MGS roll, but only one entitled to the Salamanca bar. Three of this name are also on the Waterloo medal roll.

Ex Baldwin 1934. Hampson collection 1984. Sotheby 1984. Spink 1986.

7

**ARMY OF INDIA 1799-1826,**

long hyphen reverse, one bar, Bhurtpoor, engraved in flowing script (Gunner A. Shaifeley. Regt of Arty). *Lightly toned, almost extremely fine.* (1)

£900 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,500



8

8

**MAHARAJPOOR STAR 1843,**

fitted with replacement rear fitting, and quality gilt-metal suspension and buckle, engraved (Captain Fitzherbert Coddington H.M. 40th Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

Major Fitzherbert Nicholas Coddington, was born in Meath, he was the third son of Nicholas Coddington of Oldbridge Co.Meath: Ensign 22.9.1825; Lieutenant 17.1.1828; Captain 24.12.1832; Bt Major 30.4.1844; Major 22.7.1845; Retired 10.7.1846.

Dangerously wounded at the muzzles of the Maharatta's guns, leading his men he was the Officer responsible for capturing four of the Maharatta's regimental standards. He was mentioned in despatches from Major General Valian to General Sir H.Gough. Entitled to Candahar, Ghuznee Cabul medal.

He died at Brighton on the 6th April 1853 aged 45, from the wounds suffered at Maharajpoor.



9

**SOUTH AFRICA 1834-53,**

(H.Yateman. 91st Regt). *Very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

Confirmed on the roll as serving in the Third Kaffir War. He also appears as Yeatman on musters.

10

**CRIMEA 1854-56,**

one bar, Alma, officially impressed (Corpl Henry Chaplin. 7th Foot.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

Corporal Henry Chaplin is noted as "Deceased" on the medal roll.

Sold with copy of the medal roll.

11

**INDIAN MUTINY 1857-58,**

one bar, Lucknow, renamed (3413 Pte Jos Anderson. 3rd Regt.). *Contact marks, good fine.* (1)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

12

**BRITISH NORTH BORNEO COMPANY'S MEDAL 1888-1916,**

silver issue, one bar, Rundum, engraved (Pte No.98 Krim Bux.). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

13

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

no bar (Mr.J.B.Atkins "Manchester Guardian."), with miniature. *Small official correction to CH of Manchester, otherwise toned extremely fine.* (2)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

John Black Atkins was the third son of James Bucknell Esq., of Anerley. He was born on 5 November 1871. He completed his schooling from Marlborough College in 1889, and B.A. in 1892 and M.A. in 1896 from Pembroke College, Cambridge. At Cambridge, he was a rival against William Beach Thomas for the Cambridge University athletics team.

After completing his education at Cambridge, Atkins joined the Manchester Guardian. He left England on 23 April 1898 as the first special correspondent of the newspaper to cover the Turco-Greek War of 1897.

As war correspondent for the Manchester Guardian he covered the Spanish-American War of 1898 in both Cuba and Puerto Rico. Atkins covered the Battle of El Caney and accompanied General William Rufus Shafter's army in the Capture of Santiago in Cuba. In Puerto Rico he covered the attack on Asomante Heights and interviewed General Nelson A. Miles.

Atkins was specially chosen by Charles Prestwich Scott, the then editor of the Manchester Guardian to cover the Second Boer War for his journalistic skills. Scott who sought to reflect his newspaper as a neutral force in the opposition of the war chose Atkins for his non-imperialistic views. Yet as the war progressed Atkins tended to support the war effort sticking only to the facts.

Atkins made friends with fellow correspondent Sir Winston Churchill whom he described as "slim, slightly reddish-haired, pale, lively, frequently plunging along the deck". He later published the book The Relief of Ladysmith based on his experience in the Boer War. On his return to England he was promoted to London editor in 1901. He left the Manchester Guardian in 1907 and joined The Spectator as an assistant editor. He held that position until 1926. He also wrote the biography of William Howard Russell. He died in 1954.



14

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

two bars, Belmont, Modder River, an unnamed issue. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

15

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

two bars, Transvaal, S.A.02 (4087 Pte C.Martin. Hampshire Regt). *Lightly toned, very fine.* (1)

£70 - 90  
€90 - 110

16

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

three bars, Relief of Kimberley, Paardeberg, Johannesburg (2008 Tr: J.McGovern. 2:L-Gds:); another three bars, Cape Colony, Johannesburg, Belfast (2092 Tr:M.Temple. 2:L-Gds:). *Very fine.* (2)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

17

**QUEEN'S SOUTH AFRICA 1899-1902,**

four bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal, S.A.02 (4174 Pte C.Taylor. Notts: & Derby: Regt). *Good very fine.* (1)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

18

**KING'S SOUTH AFRICA,**

two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (1567 Pte W.Burke. Leinster Regt). *Suspension possibly repinned, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

19

**KING'S SOUTH AFRICA,**

two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02 (5212 Pte A.Whyte. A. & S. Highrs). With India General Service, defective. *Good fine or better.* (2)

£80 - 100  
€100 - 130

20

**INDIA GENERAL SERVICE 1908-35,**

one bar, North West Frontier 1930-31 (4685626 Pte.E.Atkinson. K.O.Y.L.I.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

21

**1914 STAR,**

(6976 Pte J.Phillip. 2/A.S.S.Highrs). 1914-15 Star (107 Gnr:H.Fraser. R.F.A.; 7496 Pte R.McNeil. High:L.I.; 6036 Gnr.T.McMahon. R.G.A.; 1620 Pte.J.McKechnie. High:L.I.; 12738 Pte W.Butler. K.O.Sco: Bord.; 1395 Pte J.Boyd. Sco: Rif.). British War Medal (2014 Pte.W.H.Dunlop. A. & S.H.). *The last with incomplete suspension, very fine.* (7)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

22

**1914-15 STARS,**

(2494 Pte.W.H.Finch. R.War.R.; 694 Pte T.Barton. Notts: & Derby:R.; 21122 Pte.J.F.Burgess. York & Lanc.R.; 22399 Pte G.Hancock. North'd Fus; 22281 Pte G.H.Eggleston. North'd Fus; 1739 Gnr.G.W.Taylor, R.F.A.). *Very fine.* (6)

£100 - 140  
€130 - 180

23

**WORLD WAR ONE MEDALS,**

1914-15 Star (21797 Pte.T.Radford Notts. & Derby:R.). British War Medal (223105 Dvr.W.Clapham. R.A.; 27491 Dvr.E.Chambers. R.A.; 2963 Pte.J.Gladwin. Derby. Teo; A-2887 S.Sjt.E.G.Ward. A.O.C.; 5958 Pte.F.Taylor K.O.Y.L.I.; 21122 Pte.J.F.Burgess. Y.&L.R.; 895862 Dvr.C.W.Bourner. R.A. (disc); 36138 Dvr.G.J.Wadge. R.A.; 16107 Pte F.Smith. Notts. & Derby:R.; 785472 Gnr.I.Newbould. R.A.; 3014 Spr.F.A.Moulson. R.E.). Victory Medal (1560 Sjt.F.W.Alletson. R.E.; 2254 Pte.J.W.Stenson. A.Cyc.Corps; 115344 Dvr.H.Simpkins. R.A.; 22399 Pte.E.Hancock. North'd Fus.; 3289 Pte.H.Scott. York. Hrs.; 152101 Gnr.G.H.Betts. R.A.; 207409 Gnr.F.G.Dobson. R.A.; 104109 Gnr.G.W.Humphreys. R.A.; 40578 Pte.J.L.Noble. E.York:R.; 30041 Cpl.H.Dixon. W.York:R.; 22653 Pte.O.Cryne. W.York:R.; 98612 Spr.S.Edwards. R.E.; 798 A.W.O.CL.1. P.Hemsworth. A.P.C.; 3104 A.Cpl.G.R.Everett. R.A.M.C.; 29333 Sjt.A.Herrington. Notts. & Derby:R.; L-75165 Pte.L.Monks. L'Pool R; 2082 Pte.J.Goulden. W.York:R.; M-2980065 Pte.W.A.Kemp. A.S.C.; 70615 Pte.S.Gilber. Notts. & Derby:R.; 64262 Dvr.J.Wilson. R.A.; 19-1683 Pte.W.Barker. W.York:R.). *Generally very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630

24

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

13742 Pte. W.E.G.Neal A.S.C. T4-172579 Pte.F.W.Oliver. A.S.C.; DM2-134917 Pte.H.Quarmby. A.S.C.; M2-226728 Pte F.J.Saunders A.S.C; T-38814 Dvr E Tomlin A.S.C.; SS-9126 Pte.G.Townsend. A.S.C.; T-278060 Pte.J.Walker A.S.C.; S4-211256 Cpl.E.J.White. A.S.C.; DM2-169262 Pte J.W.Williams. A.S.C.) *Very fine.* (9)

£90 - 120

€110 - 150

25

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

(M2-032907 Pte. T.A. Felton A.S.C.; M2-265338 PTE R.J.Harmer. A.S.C.; T-22678 A-SJT J. E. Hickmott, A.S.C.; M-337563 PTE.B.Hirst. A.S.C.; M2-130862 Pte.E.C.Infield. A.S.C.; M2-181402 Pte.S.F.Johnson. A.S.C.; TS-9258 Dvr.F.Kneeshaw. A.S.C.; 075695 Pte A.E.Martin. A.S.C.; SS-14715 Pte.G.McCartney. A.S.C.). *Very fine.* (9)

£90 - 120

€110 - 150

26

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

(T4-036537 Dvr.R.Barrie. A.S.C.; M-300742 Pte. W. Bluefield, A.S.C.; M2-120378 Pte. F. Cartwright. A.S.C.; DM2-170674 Pte.E.Clarke A.S.C.; DM2-075507 Pte. J Cox A.S.C.; 16826 Cpl. G. D. Daniels, A.S.C.; T4/059939 Dvr. F. W. Davey, A.S.C.; M-287361 Pte.H.Dunn. A.S.C.; T-370466 Dvr. F. C. Eeles, A.S.C.). *Very fine.* (7)

£90 - 120

€110 - 150

27

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

(201148 Pte. J.Allen. R.War.R.; S-32141 Pte D.T.Buck Rif.Brig.; 404 GNR.T.Holman. R.A.; L-8536 A.Bmbr J.Howard. R.A.; 10043 Pte.J.Howse. Oxf. & Bucks.L.I.; 41222 W.H.Rogers. R.A.; SE-20147 Pte.G.Steer. A.V.C.; 63321 Gnr A. Stewart. R.A.; 117223 Pte.J.H.Thomas R.A.M.C.; 53926 Pte.E.Tyrer. Lan.Fus.; L-38034 GNR. W.J. Wallis R.A.). With three erased discs. *Generally very fine.* (14)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

28

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

267131 Gnr.A.Reynolds. R.A.; 55432 Bmbr.C.H.Rimmell. R.A.; 64152 Gnr.A.E.Scroggs. R.A.; 44919 Dvr.W. Speight. R.A.; 251561 Gnr.W.T.H.Tooke. R.A.; 166995 Gnr. W. Torrance, R.A.; 334069 Gnr.M.H.Wilson. R.A.). *Very fine.* (7)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

29

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

(223532 Spr.A.Lloyd. R.E.; 293515 Spr T.J. Loder R.E.; WR-330859 Spr J.F.O'Neill R.E.; 29274 Pnr. H. F. Randall, R.E.; 1636 Spr. S.Roberts. R.E.; 229672 Spr. E.Rush. R.E.; 438444 A.Sjt. W.Siddall R.E.; 472205 Spr.J.G.Thomas. R.E.) *Very fine.* (8)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

30

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

168256 Spr.J.Barker. R.E.; 165947 Spr. N.S.Gould. R.E.; 466045 Spr J.J.Grace. R.E.; 65352 Spr.F.T.Hart. R.E.; 82180 Spr.C.W.High. R.E.; 133747 Spr C.Holbrook. R.E.; 29397 Spr.T.H.Jackson. R.E.). *Very fine.* (7)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

31

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

(31448 Gnr.J.W.Francey. R.A.; 8950 A.Sjt.G.Gwyer. R.A.; 75894 Gnr. A. W. Hopwood, R.A.; 37406 Gnr. H. E. Love, R.A.; 3650 Dvr.W.G.Marlow. R.A.; 78836 Cpl H.W.Rawlins R.A.; 3020 Dvr.A.E.Reid.R.A.). *Very fine.* (7)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

32

**BRITISH WAR MEDALS,**

(127080 Gnr.B.Anderson. R.A.; 196774 Dvr.G.C.Beel. R.A.; SR-7616 Gnr.C.C.J. Belcher. R.A.; 151954 Gnr.A.W.Burgess R.F.A.; 160281 Gnr. J.H.Chapman. R.A.; 2752 Gnr W.Doyle R.A.; 96155 GNR.J.M. Earle. R.A.). *Very fine.* (7)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

33

**BRITISH WAR MEDAL,**

British War Medal (26277 Pte.W.Silvester. Glouc.R.). Victory Medal (32870 Pte.G.G.Patrick. Oxf. & Bucks. L.I.). British War and Victory Medal Pairs (A-342270 A.Sjt.P.H.Fenning. A.S.C.; WR-306132 A.Cpl. H.E.Brooks. R.E.). Italy Star. France and Germany Star (2). Burma Star. Defence Medal. Special Constabulary Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (James R.Harris.). Four to Corporal F.W.Westington, Royal Field Artillery, British War and Victory Medal (267861 Spr.F.W.Westington. R.E.); 1914-15 Star (10 Pte.L.Cashmore. R.A.M.C.). Territorial Force Efficiency Medal (424 Cpl F.W.Westington. R.F.A.). Imperial Service Medal, G.V.I.R. (Frederick Walter Westington.). Imperial Service Medal, G.V.R. (Frederick John Suckling.). With minor assorted medals, miniatures, commemoratives etc. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£120 - 140

€150 - 180

34

**TERRITORIAL FORCE WAR MEDAL,**

(1764 Pte.F.G.Clark. Hamps.R.). Victory Medal (2234 A.Cpl. A.Macdonald. R.A.M.C.). With 1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal (2); War Medal, and a safe driving medal. *Very fine.* (8)

**£140 - 180**

**€180 - 230**

35

**NAVAL GENERAL SERVICE 1915-62,**

one bar, Near East (D/KX.914167 H.Egley. M.(E).1. R.N.). *Good very fine.* (1)

**£70 - 90**

**€90 - 110**

36

**SECOND WORLD WAR STARS AND MEDALS,**

1939-1945 Star (2); Burma Star (2); Defence Medal (3); War Medal (4). *Generally very fine.* (11)

**£50 - 70**

**€60 - 90**

37

**WORLD WAR TWO MEDALS,**

1939-1945 Star (2); Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Italy Star; Defence Medal (5); War Medal (8). With assorted defective and renamed medals. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£150 - 200**

**€190 - 250**

38

**PACIFIC STAR,**

with War Medal. With a quantity of assorted badges and buttons etc, some reproductions.. *The medals very fine, otherwise fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£100 - 150**

**€130 - 190**

39

**CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,**

one bar, South Arabia (23977673 L/Cpl J.D.Leesley. Y & L.). *Very fine.* (1)

**£60 - 80**

**€80 - 100**

40

**CAMPAIGN SERVICE MEDAL 1962,**

one bar, Borneo (RM.21310 J.R.Davies. Mne. R.M.). *Extremely fine.* (1)

**£70 - 100**

**€90 - 130**

**SINGLE ORDERS, SINGLE DECORATIONS,  
LONG SERVICE MEDALS AND MILITARIA**

41

**THE MOST EXCELLENT ORDER OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE,**

O.B.E., 1st type, Military Division. In Garrard & Co case of issue. Coronation 1902, silver issue in Elkington & Co Ltd box of issue, with miniature. With a Swiss shooting medal for 1928, and a Girl Guides badge, in 9ct engraved (I.M.H.S. 1929-1934). *Very fine or better.* (5)

**£120 - 150**

**€150 - 190**

The last with note "To The Honble Mrs Strickland with love from the Brownies Switzerland 1934".

42

**THE AIR FORCE CROSS AWARDED TO FLIGHT LIEUTENANT  
A.E.FLETCHER, ROYAL AIR FORCE,**

G.VI.R., dated 1945. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,300 - 1,900**

A.F.C. London Gazette 1.1.1945.

He was originally from Ilford and before the war began flying at Romford Flying Club in 1937. He commences flying with the RAF in June 1938 at No.21 FTS. He later converts to flying on Harts and Hinds and by June 1940 is on Battles and Wallaces carrying out Camera Gun training and Drogue Towing at No.7 B.& G.S. at Newton Down, becoming an Instructor. He then joins No.42 Air School, Port Elizabeth, South Africa, flying Oxford and Audax carrying out a variety of tasks including Night Flying, High Level Bombing. In March 1945 he was involved with searching for survivors from a shipwreck, and his last flight is on the 27th April 1945, having completed 3,974 hours and 55 minutes. He is released from the RAF on the 25th December 1945.

The lot includes his three log books, Airman's service and paybook, Air Ministry pilot's licence, service and release book, R.A.F. wings, R.A.F. peaked and side caps, assorted dinner menus, various photographs, assorted manuals and notebooks, R.A.F. pocket book 1937 etc.

43

**BRITISH EMPIRE MEDAL,**

G.V.I.R. Civil Division (Ernest Arthur G Hardy). On original investiture pin. *Good very fine.* (1)

**£400 - 600**

**€510 - 760**

BEM London Gazette 20 November 1945.

‘For services rendered in the Merchant Navy Prisoner of War Camp at Marlag-und-Milag, Nord, Germany’.

A most unusual British Empire Medal GVI (Civil) to Mr Ernest Arthur George Hardy, Assistant Steward, Merchant Navy. Taken prisoner of war when the SS Orama was sunk by the German Heavy Cruiser Admiral Hipper 8 June 1940, about 300 miles west of Narvik, Norway. Hardy was responsible for starting a School at Marlag POW camp and organising talks and debates, thus assisting greatly in the education of less literate ratings and camp morale.

When the POW camp at Marlag was liberated over 2,800 members of the Merchant Navy were there, including over 600 Indian Merchant Seaman besides a number of passengers from Merchant ships. During the course of the war some 600 Merchant Seaman were repatriated in exchange of prisoners of war with Germany and altogether some 3,400 Merchant Seaman were detained in Germany. When the Merchant Navy officers and men returned to this country they were found to be in excellent spirits and on the whole in very good health. This was undoubtedly due in a very large measure to the organisation of the medical, educational, sport and entertainment services in the camp and also the excellent team spirit shown by a number of officers and men in commencing and carrying on these services of the greatest value for the maintenance of the morale of their fellow prisoners of war.

The Orient Steam Navigation Company 19,840 ton Liner Orama, Captain F G Sherburne, was serving as an Auxiliary Transport for the British Expeditionary Force to Norway in the spring of 1940. On 8 June 1940 the Aircraft Carrier HMS Glorious, the Destroyers HMS Acasta and Ardent, the Tanker Oil Pioneer and the Orama were in an area some 300 miles west of Narvik, though the Merchant Ships were not near the Naval vessels. The German Battleships Scharnhorst and Gneisenau and the Heavy Cruiser Admiral Hipper, escorted by lighter craft, were sweeping this area and completely overwhelmed the British, sinking all five ships. The Orama was sunk by gunfire from Admiral Hipper and was torpedoed. Nineteen men were killed and 280, including Captain Sherburne became prisoners. The Orama was not carrying troops at the time.

Ernest Arthur George Hardy resided at 531 Great West Road, Hounslow, Middlesex, the BEM recommendation states -

‘Mr Hardy was responsible for starting a school for the less literate ratings, those who could not write or do arithmetic properly, and they would therefore have been unable to take advantage of the other educational activities of the Camp. Some of these ratings eventually matriculated. Mr Hardy also organised talks and debates, and ran them with great success. He did tremendous work in moral uplift for the ratings, and was an outstanding example to them’.

Sold with copied research.

44

**ROYAL NAVY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**

V.R., engraved (John Mee Navl Schlmr H.M.S. Active.). With riband buckle. *Toned, good very fine.* (1)

**£100 - 140**

**€130 - 180**

45

**ARMY LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT,**

V.R. (4598 Corpl J.Goulding. 38th Foot). *Toned, very fine.* (1)

**£80 - 100**

**€100 - 130**

46

**VOLUNTEER FORCE LONG SERVICE AND GOOD CONDUCT MEDAL,**

V.R. (1st Vol. Batt Hants Regt 230-Cr Sergt.F.Drew 1871). *Very fine.* (1)

**£50 - 70**

**€60 - 90**

47

**ROYAL HUMANE SOCIETY MEDAL,**

bronze small successful (Type II), engraved on rim (To Saml Dunbar for Saving Life in the Thames 23rd March 1886). *Some contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£70 - 100**

**€90 - 130**

48

**ARCTIC MEDAL 1857,**

silver medal, without suspension and with pin brooch fitting soldered to obverse. *Very fine.* (1)

**£400 - 600**

**€510 - 760**

49

**A CORONATION 1953 INVESTITURE CHAIR,**

with blue velvet finish, the back with E.I.I.R. cypher in yellow trim. (1)

**£250 - 350**

**€320 - 440**

50

**CAP BADGES,**

an assortment including British Cavalry and Infantry, helmet plates, 9th Lancers belt buckle etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

**£300 - 400**

**€380 - 510**

51

**CAP BADGES,**

an assortment of British Army issues, shoulder titles, buttons, together with lance cap plates, a Royal Artillery belt etc. Some restrikes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

**£250 - 350**

**€320 - 440**

52

**BRITISH BADGES AND INSIGNIA,**

an assortment including badges, buttons, cloth insignia, buttons, Red Cross material, minor booklets and cigarette cards. (Lot)

£80 - 100

€100 - 130

53

**BRITISH AND COMMONWEALTH INSIGNIA,**

comprising a frame housing various shoulder titles and trade badges; another housing Commonwealth and world badges; another housing various buttons. With a separate frame housing a War Merit Cross 2nd Class without swords, Iron Cross 1939 2nd Class, 1914-1918 Veterans medal, Croix de Guerre and another minor French medal. Some of the insignia of recent manufacture. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

54

**BRITISH ARMY CAP BADGES,**

a collection of assorted badges including Cavalry, Artillery, Infantry, Corps, Welsh, Irish and Scottish Regiments, Royal Marines, Royal Navy and Royal Air Force. Housed in three purpose built wooden lockable frames. Mainly 20th Century issues several of recent manufacture. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

Not suitable for postage.

55

**THE RIFLE BRIGADE,**

a gold and enamel sweetheart brooch, with King's crown. Together with an assortment of minor badges, St. John medal, silver War badge numbered (B77659) etc. *The first extremely fine, otherwise fine or better.* (Lot)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

56

**A POST 1902 OTHER RANKS 17TH LANCERS CAP,**

with brass helmet plate and chinchain. The inside marked WD 902. (1)

£500 - 1,000

€630 - 1,300

57

**A GERMANY ARMY PICKLEHAUBE,**

of WW1 issue of leather and brass construction, complete with liner, with internal ink stamp 84LJRIIB.

1

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

58

**A COLLECTION OF ASSORTED MILITARY HEADRESS,**

to include Polish, Swiss and West German caps, mainly mid to late 20th Century issues.

Lot

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

59

**CEREMONIAL HEADWEAR,**

an assortment of British Army Other Ranks peaked caps of the 20th Century, including Royal Marines, Royal Navy, Foot Guards etc. (32)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

60

**A COLLECTION OF BRITISH AND WORLD BAYONETS,**

including SMLE and P17 issues (3); German K98 (2); British Lee Metford, Spike, No.9, SA80, with other minor issues etc. (27)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

61

**A DEACTIVATED ENFIELD NO2 MKI\* PISTOL,**

dated 1939, numbered G7833. With certificate dated 26.2.1991. (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

**FOREIGN ORDERS, DECORATIONS AND MEDALS**

62\*

**RUSSIA,**

Order of St Anne, Second Class neck badge, in gold, gilt metal and enamel. In fitted case of issue. *Very fine.* (1)

£1,500 - 2,000

€1,900 - 2,500

63\*

**RUSSIA, BLUE CROSS SOCIETY,**

Gold, silver and light blue enamel. Made by the Carl Faberge factory in St. Petersburg. Hallmarked '84 ЯЛ and 'ES' on the back. Gold fireman's helmet atop a diamond-shaped silver plaque, light blue enameled cross at the center, legend above and below. Engraved: 12 VII 1901 No. 922. Ф. H. Илюхе Нарва' on the back. (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

64<sup>Ω</sup>**RUSSIA, 1920-1922 BADGE,**

Gallipoli Badge of General Wrangle's Army, a bronze Screwback issue. *Very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

65\*

**RUSSIA, BADGE OF COMMITTEE TO ASSIST SOLDIERS, VICTIMS OF WAR AND THEIR FAMILIES.**

P/B 3.28 By Karl Faberge . Silver and enamels. Hallmarked 'ФАБЕРЖЕ' behind eagle, zolotniki mark '88' on pin. Imperial eagle with fanlike tail superimposed on laurel wreath, shield with Moscow Arms in multi-enamels on breast, white enameled crossed scepter and orb and long cross below; at the bottom is a blue-enameled ribbon inscribed ЗА ВЪРУ ЦАРЯ И ОТЕЧЕСТВО. The named inscription on the back is weak and has been deliberately effaced. (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890



## 66

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, Companion's neck badge in gold and enamel, hallmarked for 1873 by Garrard's; Order of St.John, Knight of Justice breast star, in silver and enamel, the reverse of the star additionally engraved (Sir J.E.Alexander 1842), with Knight of Justice breast badge, in silver-gilt and enamel; Army of India 1799-1826, short hyphen reverse, one bar, Ava (Cornet J.E.Alexander, 13th Lt Drags); South Africa 1834-53 (Capt. & A.D.C. Sir Jas E.Alexander.); Crimea 1854-56, one bar, Sebastopol, impressed (Lieut. Colonel Sir J.E.Alexander Comg 14th Regt.); New Zealand 1860-66, reverse undated (Col.Sir Jas E.Alexander. 2nd Bn 14th Foot); Persia, Order of the Lion and Sun, 2nd Class, comprising breast star and breast badge in silver, silver-gilt and enamel, the breast star engraved on the reverse (Sir J.E.Alexander A.D.C. 1847.), the breast badge engraved J.E.Alexander 16th Lancers 1828); Turkey, Order of Medjidie, fifth class breast badge, in gold, silver and enamel, elaborately engraved on reverse (Colonel Sir J E Alexander C.B. XIV Regt 1858); Italy, Al Valore Militare, engraved on reverse (Bt Lt Coll Sir James Edd Alexander 14th Regt); Russo-Turkish War Medal for 1828-29, engraved (J.E.Alexander 16th Lancers); Turkish Crimea. Sardinian issue, fitted with replacement ornate suspension, engraved (Colonel. Sir.J.E.Alexander. 14th. Regt.). *With some light contact marks on the earlier pieces, otherwise generally very fine or better. (Lot)*

Major-General Sir James Edward Alexander of Westerton C.B. K.St.J. FRSE FRGS was a Scottish soldier, traveller and author and was the driving force behind the placement of Cleopatra's Needle on the Thames Embankment.

On his return to the Crimea in a Russian frigate in which the plague appeared, he was placed in quarantine at Sebastopol. Whilst there H.M.S. Blonde, Captain Lyons, on a cruise round the Black Sea, came to Sebastopol, when Captain Lyons was only allowed to land at the quarantine, Lieutenant Alexander communicated with him there, and thus became suspected (unjustly) of being an emissary of the British Government, was confined two months in Sebastopol along with their prisoners, and finally sent to St.Petersburg, under a guard, on a sleigh in winter. He was then liberated, returned to England by Sweden and Denmark, and, on giving to Lord Hill his reports and plans of what he had observed in the late seat of war in Turkey, he was promoted to Captain unattached.



66

He was promoted Captain on half-pay on 18 June 1830, and exchanged to the 42nd Highlanders on 9 March 1832. Awarded Knight of Justice in January 1832. He went to Portugal and joined the army in the field against Don Miguel (The Miguelite War of 1832-34), and was made a Lieutenant Colonel by the Emperor Dom Pedro. He then proceeded around the West Coast of Africa in H.M.S. Thelia and visited nine settlements.

On arrival at the Cape war had started and it was therefore unfavourable for an exploration, he joined the troops of Sir Benjamin D'Urban in the field and became his Aide-de-Camp.

Afterwards he led an exploring party into Namaqualand and Damaraland, for which he was Knighted in 1838 by Queen Victoria "for his services in Africa" at the instance of Lord Glenelg, the Colonial Minister.

On behalf of the Royal Geographical Society, he conducted an exploring expedition into Namaqualand and Damaraland, lasting from 8 September 1836 to 21 September 1837, in the course of which he collected rock specimens, pelts of rare animals, birdskins, weapons and implements from the Herero and Nama, as well as drawing maps of the region and making a first list of Herero words. Subsequently Arrowsmith made use of his data to draw a map accompanying his book on the expedition. Alexander Bay on the Orange River mouth, is named after him.

He went on half-pay on 24 April 1838, but returned to full pay as a Captain in the 14th Foot on 11 Sept. 1840, serving in America. There he was asked to undertake the arduous duty of exploring and surveying for a military road through the forests of New Brunswick and Canada, from Quebec to Halifax. He was engaged as an assistant Royal Engineer on this service in 1844-45, the work was very trying and he got no promotion or reward for this beyond 10s. a day when in the bush, 7s. when working at plans and reports.

Sir Benjamin D'Urban became Commander-in-Chief in British North America, again appointed him his aide-de-camp, and he was with this distinguished officer till his death in Montreal. General Sir William Rowan succeeded to the command of the forces and invited Sir James to be his Aide-de-camp. He served with him for five and a half years.

He became Major in the Army on 9 Nov. 1846, Lieutenant-Colonel on 20 June 1854, and Regimental Major on 29 Dec. 1854.

His regiment having been ordered to the Crimea, Sir James Alexander rejoined it there in May 1854. He served in the trenches at the siege of Sebastopol, including the assault on the 18th June, was also present at the battle of the Tchernaya, and commanded the 14th Regiment at the fall of the city and received the standard medals and the 5th Class of the Turkish Order of Medjidie.

On his return to England he was appointed to a Depot Battalion in Ireland, and the Duke of Cambridge honoured him by directing him to raise the 2nd Battalion of the 14th Regiment, which was the first of the new 2nd Battalions to proceed on service in the field. He took the 2nd Battalion to New Zealand in 1860, and commanded the troops at Auckland during the Maori war till 1862, and also served at Taranaki, and commanded under Sir Duncan Cameron the outposts of the Waikato.

He had become Colonel in the Army on 26 Oct. 1858, and was granted a pension for distinguished service in February 1864. He was promoted Major-General on 6 March 1868, and was made C.B. on 24 May 1873.

On 1 Oct. 1877 he became Lieutenant-General and was placed on the retired list, and on 1 July 1881 he was given the honorary rank of General. He inherited the estate of Westerton, near Bridge of Allan, was a Magistrate, and Deputy-Lieutenant for Stirlingshire, and a fellow of the geographical and other societies.

He saved Cleopatra's needle from destruction, and had much to do with its transfer to England in 1877, the 'needle' having been gifted to the United Kingdom in 1819. At its base he buried, among other artefacts, photographs of the twelve best looking English women of the day. His extensive travels provided material for his varied publications, which included *Travels from India to England* (1827) and *Cleopatra's Needle* (1879).

He died at Surrey Lodge, Barfield, Ryde, Isle of Wight, on 2 April 1885, from chronic cystitis and bronchitis. In 1837 he had married Eveline Marie, third daughter of Lieutenant-Colonel Charles Cornwallis Michell. They had four sons and one daughter.

The lot comes with an oil on canvas portrait of him in dress uniform.





67

67

**THE INDIAN C.B. GROUP OF FIVE TO HONORARY COLONEL K.J.W. COGHILL, 19TH HUSSARS, LATE BENGAL EUROPEAN FUSILIERS,**

The Most Honourable Order of the Bath, C.B. Military Division breast badge in gold and enamel; Indian Mutiny 1857-58, one bar, Delhi (First-Lieut. K.J.W. Coghill. 2 Ben. Eur. Fus.); Egypt 1882-89, dated reverse, one bar, Tel-El-Kebir (Lieut. Col: K.J.W. Coghill. 19th Hussars.); Khedive's Star, dated 1882; Turkey, Order of Medjidie, third class neck badge in silver-gilt and enamel. *Good very fine or better.* (Lot)

£3,000 - 5,000

€3,800 - 6,300

C.B. London Gazette 17.11.1882.

M.I.D. London Gazette 2.11.1882.

Lieutenant Colonel Kendall Josiah William Coghill Ensign 26.2.1851; Lieutenant 1.10.1855; Captain 26.2.1863; Major 11.7.1877; Lieutenant Colonel 1.7.1881; Honorary Colonel 25.7.1883.

Kendal Josiah William Coghill was born on June 21st, 1832, he was the 12th child of Vice-Admiral Josiah Cramer Coghill. He joined the Bengal Army in 1851 - his seniority as an Ensign being recorded on February 26th 1851. He was attached to the 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers, a regiment he stayed with for ten years. He sailed to India on board the Essex. The "Essex (belonging to Messrs. Wigram, of Blackwall), 850 Tons, Thomas William Pixley, Commander", was advertised as having "excellent accommodation for passengers" and "a surgeon on board". She left Gravesend on February 25th 1851, calling at Portsmouth for passengers.

She sailed hence on March 2nd, for Madras and Calcutta.

In 1855 Coghill was stationed in Burma. On October 1st 1855, he was promoted to Lieutenant.

From his letters home, we learn that he had captured a tiger cub, that he sent back with instructions for its care. In 1856 he was stationed in Subathoo. He spent the monsoon season in the hill-station of Simla, resting after having been very ill.

On learning of the outbreak of the Mutiny, in May 1857, Colonel Showers had Coghill (by now the Adjutant of the regiment) put the 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers at once on the road south from Subathoo. The War Service of Kendal Coghill in the Mutiny is thus summarized in Hart's List :

"Coghill served as Adjutant of the 2nd European Bengal Fusiliers throughout the Indian campaign of 1857-58, and was present at the battle of Budleekeserai, storming the Heights in front of Delhi, throughout the siege of Delhi, including the actions in front, storming of the breach Cashmere Bastion, and final capture of the city. Served in General Showers' Force in the taking of the Forts of Rewarrie, Juijhur, Ranaude, Furrucknuggur, and Bullumghur. Also present at the capture of the Heights of Sonah (Medal with Clasp)".

A little light can be shed on some of these actions (from "The history of the Royal and Indian Artillery in the Mutiny of 1857"):

Budleekeserai (June 8th 1857):

The 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers was under the orders of Brigadier Graves.

"As dawn broke, the enemy's camp-fires were visible; but when Showers deployed his brigade into line, Grant's column was not yet in sight, and the rebels opened a heavy cannonade on our advancing troops. Barnard's guns at once came into action, Kaye in the centre, Money and Scott on his right and left, but they were unable to silence the enemy's well-sheltered artillery. Men began to fall; Kaye's bullock-drivers ran away and one of his waggons was blown up. Barnard then ordered a bayonet charge, and the 75th Foot, supported by the 1st Europeans, stormed the sandbag battery. Then Graves' Brigade, which had had to march round a jheel, threatened the rebel right and Tomb's Troop came into action on their left flank. The enemy then fled, leaving their guns and their camp in our possession ; but the most important work of the day was yet to be done.

SEIZURE OF THE RIDGE.- pressing on his pursuit, Barnard reached a point four miles from Delhi where a road, branching to the left from the Grand Trunk Road, led direct to the Delhi Cantonments; following this road himself with Graves' Brigade, a squadron of the 9th Lancers, and 2/3 Ben.H.A., he sent Brigadier Wilson with Showers' Brigade and the rest of the cavalry and artillery along the Grand Trunk Road to the Subzi Mundi, while the Sirmur Battalion kept up connection between the two columns. On reaching the Najafghur Canal Barnard found the bridge only partially destroyed, but when the guns crossed they came under the accurate fire of three of the enemy's guns posted at the Flagstaff Tower. Money, however, galloping forward quickly silenced them and they were forthwith taken by the 60th Rifles and the 2nd Europeans."

A somehow sobering incident took place during that fight, and was recorded by Major-General James Thomas Harris in "China Jim", incidents and adventures in the life of an Indian mutiny veteran":

"Before we went into action I had been extremely nervous as to what my behaviour would be in this my first fight. Let me say, then, that I found it most delightful, and I think I may add that, as long as one is advancing in line against anything in the world, as long as one can advance, fighting is a pleasure to the majority of soldiers. I felt very much relieved at my total lack of "nerves", and looked forward to more fighting. The man next to me in my company, a private of the name of Alpin, got a round shot which took off his leg. It did not upset me at all. My pay-sergeant, Donovan, got another round shot which took off his right arm high up at the shoulder, and the arm caught the adjutant, Coghill, right in the face. This incident, which, when remembered in cold blood, is sufficiently horrible, seemed to me at the moment to be very amusing. The place where we had been fighting was called Bad-li-ke-serai."

Coghill wrote home from Delhi on September 27th 1857, describing the attitude of Gurkhas and Sikhs to fighting, the storming of the gate and the fighting once inside, and telling he was ordered to hold the Kabul Gate. He describes following days' fighting, and says they were guarding the 'King of Hindoostan' as a prisoner.

Rewarrie and Jujhur (Oct. 1857):

"Brigadier Showers. This officer with amixed force, (...) first cleared the suburbs of Delhi of all insurgents and then set out westwards to Dadri, where he captured 6 guns and punished some marauders. He then marched through the territories of two rebels, the petty chiefs of Jajihar and Rewari, and returned to Delhi on November 10 with 14 captured guns and 5 lakhs of rupees."

In his letters home, he wrote he was to attack a "Rajah Fooleram" at "Kewarry" - hoping for loot.

It seems that he was something of a forbidding character, both in his functions as an Adjutant:

"While the 1st Fusiliers disregarded dress regulations, becoming known, with perverse pride as the 'dirty shirts', the 2nd maintained Shower's standards of regularity even in the chaos of the ridge ... when an officer appeared wearing a forage cap instead of a sun helmet, Coghill sent him to change, reminding him that officers should set an example."

(from "White Mutiny" by Peter Stanley)

But certainly more so on his attitude towards the mutineers, and he is infamously quoted as recording :

"We burnt every village and hanged all the villagers who had treated our fugitives badly until every tree was covered with scoundrels hanging from every branch." One huge banyan tree was "decorated with 150 corpses".

After the capture of Delhi, the 2nd Bengal European Fusiliers was quartered in the Palace within the Red Fort, at Delhi.

On November 27th, 1862, "Lieutenant Kendal Josiah William Coghill, of the late 2nd European Regiment", was appointed to the Bengal Staff Corps, on its formation, "in accordance with the provisions of the Royal Warrant, dated 16th January, 1861". The appointment was dated 1st October 1855.

He will be gazetted Captain on May 18th, 1863 (dated 26th February).

On May 16th, 1865, the London Gazette publishes :

"19th Hussars, Captain Kendal Josiah William Coghill, from the Bengal Staff Corps, to be Captain, vice Brevet-Major Hugh Henry Gough, who exchanges".

In April 1871 he was on the Staff of Lieutenant-General the Hon. Sir J.Lindsay, K.C.M.G., Inspector-General of Reserve Forces for the Brighton annual Volunteer Review.

Hart's List from 1875 indicate that Captain Coghill was by then appointed Adjutant to the Lanarkshire Yeomanry. He was interviewed by the Yeomanry Committee at the War Office on May 25th, 1875. Captain Coghill will be granted a Brevet of Major on July 11th 1877. On January 22nd, 1879, his nephew, Lieutenant Nevill Josiah Aylmer Coghill died at Islandhlwana. He was killed attempting to defend a comrade who was caarrying the Queen's Colour from the battlefield. They would posthumously be awarded the Victoria Cross, but only in Januray 1907.

The London Gazette will publish on March 14th 1879 :  
"YEOMANRY CAVALRY  
Lanarkshire (Queen's Own Royal Glasgow and Lower Ward of  
Lanarkshire)  
Captain Robert Stevenson, half-pay, late 3rd Dragoon Guards, to be  
Adjutant, in succession to Captain and Brevet Major K.J.W. Coghill,  
19th Hussars, whose period of service as Adjutant has expired. Dated  
27th February, 1879."

On April 11th, 1879, the War Office issued a memorandum :  
"19th Hussars.- Major Charles Manners Sutton Fairbrother to be  
Lieutenant-Colonel, vice Brevet Col. H.C.Craigie, retired on half-pay ;  
Brevet-major Kendal Josiah William Coghill, from supernumerary  
Captain, to be Major, vice C.M.S.Fairbrother (...) Major Charles  
Manners Sutton Fairbrother to be Lieutenant-Colonel, vice Brevet Col.  
H.C.Craigie, retired on half-pay ; Brevet-major Kendal Josiah William  
Coghill, from supernumerary Captain, to be Major, vice  
C.M.S.Fairbrother (...)"

The 19th Hussars were then in Ireland. There was much trouble in  
November 1880, the local tenants having been infuriated by the  
attitude and policies of one Captain Charles Boycott, the estate agent  
of Earle Erne in County Mayo - and having decided to ostracize him  
and not to deal with him anymore. Upon Captain Boycott's inability to  
have his lands farmed, some orangemen volunteered to harvest his  
crops - and had to be escorted by a large force of police and military.

Major Coghill was "in chief command of the forces prepared  
immediately for the road" to escort the "Boycott expedition"; The  
Times though reported on November 12th, 1880 :  
"Major Coghill, 19th Hussars, is unfortunately unable to take the  
command to-day. His horse reared and fell back on him during the  
march yesterday, and it is feared that he has broken his leg. he is  
under the care of Surgeon-Major Reynolds, V.C., one of the heroes of  
Rorke's Drift."

A few days later, on November 16th :  
"Major Coghill is not yet able to move from his bed - it is one of the  
small bones of his leg which is broken. But for such casualties as  
these the whole expedition is likely to pass over without fighting or  
bloodshed".  
One could note that Major Coghill's wound was somehow quite  
opportune, as he was himself born in Ireland.  
On December 1st 1880, Captain Boycott resigned his post and left for  
England - with his name stuck for posterity.

On July 26th, 1881, Kendal Coghill will be promoted to Lieutenant-  
Colonel, "from half-pay, dated 1st July 1881, under the provisions of  
the Royal Warrant of 25th June, 1881".

In March 1882 he was the recipient of prized relics from the past of the  
regiment (from "The Nineteenth and their time"):

"While at Belfast the regiment became possessed of some greatly  
prized relics of the old 19th Light Dragoons, through the generosity of  
a lady whose husband had served in the old regiment . As is well

known, all cavalry regiments except Hussars and Lancers, at the  
beginning of the century, had a standard or guidon for each squadron.  
After their return from India, and shortly after the conferring of the  
Elephant and Assaye badges (1807) the 19th Light Dragoons received  
a new set of guidons. On the regiment being equipped as Lancers  
(1817) the guidons could no longer be used, and, on the disbanding of  
the regiment they became the property of the Colonel, Sir John  
Vandeleur. At his death he bequeathed them to his relative Major  
William Armstrong of Farney Castle, Thurles, who had served in the  
19th from 1809 to 1819. Major Armstrong's widow now made known  
her wish to restore the guidons to the regiment that bears the number  
and badges which the old regiment so worthily earned. On the 28th  
March 1882, the Belfast squadron paraded, under Lieutenant Colonel  
Coghill, and received the guidons with a royal salute. The Princess of  
Wales' Own Yorkshire Regiment (formerly the 19th Foot) lent the  
services of their band, and the guidons were marched in all honour,  
through the town, to barracks, where they were deposited in the Mess  
Room, after a royal salute and an address to the squadron from  
Colonel Coghill."

The 19th Hussars were soon to see action in Egypt.

The Times, when discussing the "Military preparations", thus qualified  
the Regiment, on July 4th, 1882:

"The 19th Hussars are, thanks to the zeal and ability of Major Barrow,  
a former Adjutant, about the best cavalry corps in the service in the  
matter of reconnaissance and outpost duty. But the regiment has  
been somewhat heavily handicapped in the matter of senior officers,  
and it was passed over last year when a cavalry contingent as sent out  
to Natal".

On the very same day, the London Gazette interestingly published:  
"19th Hussars.- Lieut.-Col. K.J.W.Coghill has been appointed to  
command the regiment : Major Arthur George Webster to be  
Lieutenant-Colonel, vice C.M.S.Fairbrother, retired. (...)   
C.M.S.Fairbrother, retired. (...)"

Egypt 1882.

Lieutenant-Colonel Coghill would command the 19th Hussars in the  
1882 Egypt campaign.

"The force sent from England and the Mediterranean stations  
amounted to 25,450 men, of whom 2400 were cavalry: the whole  
being commanded by Lieutenant General Sir Garnet Wolseley. There  
being no fear of their being attacked at sea, they were sent without  
convoy, as soon as the ships could be got ready. By the 11th August,  
the last transport had sailed from England for Alexandria. The 19th  
Hussars were among the last to go. On the 10th August, they  
embarked at Southampton, in the Assyrian Monarch and the Montreal,  
with a total strength of 33 officers, 553 non-commissioned officers and  
privates, and 464 horses, under command of Lieutenant Colonel K. J.  
W Coghill.

The 19th Hussars, in the Assyrian Monarch and the Montreal, did not  
reach Alexandria in time to take part in (the early) operations. They

reached Ismailia on the 24th, and completed their disembarkation by the evening of the 26th. The duty assigned to them was to act as Divisional troops ; the Right Wing, consisting of two squadrons under Lieutenant Colonel Coghill, formed part of the 1st Division under Lieutenant General Willis; the remaining two squadrons, under Lieutenant Colonel A. G. Webster, formed part of the 2nd Division under Lieutenant General Sir E. Hamley. One troop was detailed as escort to Sir Garnet Wolseley throughout the campaign. The Right Wing joined the Head Quarters of the 1st Division at Tel-el-Mahuta, on the evening of the 27th.

On the 28th, a demonstration was made by the enemy against Graham's force at Kassassin. The Right Wing of the 19th was ordered in support to Mahsamah ; but, on its being ascertained that no serious attack was intended they returned to Tel-el-Mahuta. Graham, having been reinforced, and expecting the Heavy Cavalry Brigade to join him, made a general advance after sunset. The orders for the heavy cavalry had, however, miscarried, and did not reach Major General Lowe for several hours. Making a wide sweep into the desert, Lowe fell upon the left of the enemy in the dark, and charged, rolling up their infantry ; the darkness made pursuit impossible. The sound of the heavy firing, caused the Division at Tel-el-Mahuta to turn out again, but after a brief advance they returned to camp, with the exception of the 19th Hussars, who pushed on to Kassassin, which they reached at daybreak. It was not till noon, after visiting the scene of the previous night's encounter, that they were able to off-saddle and rest.

The following twelve days were spent in preparing for the advance on Tel-el-Kebir, 13 miles from Kassassin, where Arabi's army had constructed a formidable line of entrenched works. During these days, the 19th Hussars and the Indian Native Cavalry were employed in continual outpost and reconnaissance duties. On the 5th, Lieutenant Holland was badly wounded.

By the 8th, all was ready for massing the whole force at Kassassin preparatory to the advance on Tel-el-Kebir. Early on the 9th, Arabi advanced in force on Kassassin, attacking in two separate bodies simultaneously, one in front from Tel-el-Kebir, and the other in flank from Es Salihiyeh. Willis repelled the double attack with ease, and pushed the enemy back to within cannon shot of Tel-el-Kebir, capturing four guns.

Soon after dark on the 12th, the whole force consisting of 17,000 men, with 61 guns, moved out of camp to some high ground in front of Kassassin, in preparation for an attack on Arabi Pasha's entrenched lines. At 1.30 in the morning, the troops moved silently forwards through the desert, their march directed by a naval officer steering by the stars. The four infantry brigades, in two lines, led the way, supported on the right by the heavy cavalry brigade and horse artillery, and on the left by the naval brigade. In rear of the naval brigade, followed the 19th Hussars under Lieutenant Colonel Coghill. One troop of the regiment remained at Mahsamah, and another at Tel el Mahuta, to guard those points. At five in the morning the attack was delivered ; after half an hour's severe fighting, the British infantry was in complete possession of the lines. While the heavy cavalry pushed on to Zagazig

to cut off fugitives, the 19th, under Coghill, passed through an opening in the entrenchments, and seized the Tel el Kebir railway station and bridge, cutting off a great number of fugitives. Thence the pursuit was continued for three hours, when the 19th returned to the enemy's late camp. In the afternoon they started again in the track of the heavy cavalry, leaving a troop to protect burial parties, and reached Belbeis that evening. On the following evening Cairo was taken possession of, and Arabi surrendered himself. The only casualty in the regiment was Lieutenant Barclay who was struck by a fragment of shell from one of the first guns fired by the enemy at Tel-el-Kebir.

The war was over. A medal, with clasp for Tel-el- Kebir, was given to all who took part in the campaign. The medals were presented to the regiment by Lady Dufferin, in Her Majesty's name, in the following February. H.H. the Khedive also gave a star."

One incident of note had caused some concern to Lieutenant-Colonel Coghill ; The Times' correspondant indeed wrote on September 5th : "The Colonel (of the 19th Hussars) said he had himself been fired at from behind a few days ago by some men dressed like peasants".

Coghill will be mentioned in despatches by General Wolseley, received the Egypt Medal, the 3rd Class of the Medjidie, the Khedive Star, and was made a C.B. on November 17th, 1882.

The end of the road.

On July 24th 1883, the London Gazette published : "19th Hussars, Lieutenant-Colonel K.J.W. Coghill, C.B., retires on a pension, with the honorary rank of Colonel."

His retirement certainly meant he could get time to put his social skills to use ; he is mentioned, for instance, as :

- A member of the Provisionnal Committee of the "American Club" in 1887 ;
- A subscriber to the fund for "The Wives and Families of Soldiers and Sailors" in 1899 ;
- A donator to the "Union Jack Club" in 1906 ;
- An organizer of the annual "Banquet of the Survivors of the Siege of Delhi" ;
- Attending the 1911 "19th Hussars Regimental Dinner" at the Trocadero restaurant ;
- Attending the 1912 annual dinner of the Royal Munster Fusiliers (heirs to the Bengal European Fusiliers) ;
- A contributor to the "Lord Wolseley Memorial Fund" in 1914 ;
- A member of the Committee of the "Soldiers' Club Association" in 1916 ;

He died on July 16th, 1919, aged 87, at Cosheen, Castletownshend.

The lot comes with an archive including various photographs etc.





68

68

**THE SECOND WORLD WAR D.S.O. AND TWO BARS, AWARDED TO MAJOR GENERAL B.H.CHAPPEL, INDIAN ARMY, AND COMMANDING OFFICER AT HERAKLION DURING THE BATTLE OF CRETE**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.I.R., dated 1941, with first bar dated 1941, and second bar dated 1942; 1914-15 Star (Lt.B.H.Chappel. 107/Pionrs.); British War and Victory Medal (Lieut.B.H.Chappel.); India General Service 1908-35, two bars, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919, Mohmand 1933 (Capt B H Chappel 1-107 Pnrs); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal with MID Oakleaf; Greece, War Cross, 1940. Mounted as worn. *Generally good very fine or better.* (Lot)

£10,000 - 15,000

€13,000 - 19,000

D.S.O. London Gazette 11.2.1941.

Somaliland 11th-18th August 1940.

For conspicuous gallantry, devotion to duty and highly meritorious services. Lieut. Colonel Chappel, throughout the operations commanded the "West Brigade", comprising all troops in the main area of operations. His personal example of high courage, dauntlessness, cheerfulness and refusal to give ground was an inspiration to all: his ability in command was quite outstanding.

When, after an exhausting week of continuous fighting, the posts in the forward area were withdrawn, Lieutenant-Colonel Chappel was placed in command of the troops holding the Barkhasan posn. There, again,

with grim determination and by sheer forcefulness of command he denied the enemy the way to Berbera until evacuation of all troops and rendered possible by the firmness of his stand.

Bar to the Distinguished Service Order London Gazette 30.12.1941.

Was in command at Heraklion and despite every possible form of enemy attack maintained his grip of the situation and inspired his men to every effort. His leadership in the fighting and resource in the evacuation were of the greatest value.

Second Bar to the Distinguished Service Order. London Gazette 9.9.1942.

During the sortie from Tobruk, Brigadier Chappel commanded the 14th Infantry Brigade which made the original penetration of the highly organised enemy defences. Subsequently, with additional troops placed under his command, he became responsible for the defence of the long and exposed Corridor up to and including Ed Duda. His successful defence of this corridor throughout many anxious days in the face of repeated enemy attacks is worthy of the highest praise.

M.I.D. London Gazette 20.7.1944. 2nd Punjab Regiment.

Greece, War Cross. London Gazette 10.4.1942. 2nd Punjab Regiment.

Brigadier Brian Herbert Chappel was born on the 25th November 1895. He served in Mesopotamia from the 20th August 1915 to the 5th August 1917 and was wounded in the campaign. He was promoted to Lieutenant on 14.6.1916; (Mobilised to Territorial Force to 14.8.1917 2 Years 335 days); Indian Army 15.8.1917; Served in

Operations against the Marris from the 18th February to 8th April 1918; Captain 14.6.1919; Served in Afghanistan from May to September 1919; Major 14.6.1933; Lieutenant Colonel 12.11.1938. G.S.O.3 India (temp Capt to 13/6/1919) 2/2/1919 to 19/5/1920 and 1/7/26 to 30/6/30. Staff Capt India 3/2/34 to 27/3/35. D.A.A.G. India 28.3.35 to 8.9.37. (Local Brigadier 5.1.1941 to 19.3.1941; actg Colonel 20.3.1941 to 19.9.1941; temp. Colonel 20.9.1941 to 17.9.1944; Colonel 12.11.1941 (18.9.1944). Actg Brigadier 20.3.1941 to 19.9.1941; temp Brigadier 20.9.1941). O.C. Troops Cyprus 5.1.1941 to 16.3.1941. Brigade Commander India 20.3.1941 to 15.3.1943.

His Medal Index Card denotes him being given the British War and Victory Medal pair by the Government of India but has no mention of the 1914-15 Star. However his service in the 1924 Indian Army List suggests otherwise.

## SOMALILAND

When Italy declared war on 10 June 1940, the Italian troops were not prepared for a prolonged war in North Africa or East Africa. As a consequence, Italian dictator Benito Mussolini ordered only some limited aggressive actions to capture territory along the borders of Egypt, Kenya, and Sudan.

Later in June, Amedeo, Duke of Aosta—the Governor-General and Viceroy of Italian East Africa, convinced the Italian Supreme Command (Comando Supremo) to plan a campaign to conquer British Somaliland. Victor Emmanuel III—the King of Italy—and Mussolini agreed with the Duke of Aosta and by the beginning of August the campaign was ready to commence.

The Italian force attacking British Somaliland in August 1940 was commanded by Lieutenant General Guglielmo Nasi, General Officer Commanding Eastern Sector. The force included twenty-three colonial battalions of regular native troops in five brigades, three Blackshirt battalions, and three bands (bande) of dubats and other locally recruited irregulars. The Italians also had armoured vehicles (a small number of both light and medium tanks), artillery, and, most important, superior air support. The Italians numbered about 24,000.

On Italy's declaration of war in June 1940, the British forces in Somaliland had been placed under the command of Lieutenant-Colonel Arthur Reginald Chater, the commander of the Somaliland Camel Corps. At the start of August, the newly promoted Brigadier Chater commanded a contingent of about 4,000 soldiers comprising the lightly armed Somaliland Camel Corps, the 2nd (Nyasaland) Battalion King's African Rifles (KAR), the 1st Battalion Northern Rhodesian Regiment (KAR), the 3/15th Punjab Regiment and 1st East African Light Battery (four 3.7 in (94 mm) howitzers). They were joined from Aden on 7 August by the 1/2nd Punjab Regiment and 8 August by 2nd Battalion Black Watch. Chaters' force was not only critically short of artillery but it had no tanks or armoured cars nor did it have any anti-tank weapons to oppose the Italian medium and light tanks.

In the early hours of 3 August 1940, the Italian Army crossed the border between Italian East Africa (called by the Italians Africa Orientale Italiana, AOI) and British Somaliland.

Because of the rugged hills (rising to over 4,500 ft (1,400 m)) which run parallel to the coast some 50 mi (80 km) inland there were three approaches to Berbera, the capital of British Somaliland and the only port of consequence, which would support the passage of wheeled and tracked vehicles.[10] The most direct route with the widest pass was via Hargeisa.

As a consequence, the Italians advanced with three columns along these three routes. The western column advanced toward the small port of Zeila near the border with French Somaliland, the centre column toward Hargeisa and Adadlek and the eastern column toward Odweina and Burao.

The Italian plan was for the western column to seal off French Somaliland and then send light forces eastwards. The central column would establish a base at Hargeisa and then carry the main weight of the attack through the Mirgo Pass towards Berbera. The eastern column would move to Odweina to cover the central column's flank and be prepared to link up with it if necessary.

On 5 August, the port of Zeila was occupied by the Italian western column commanded by Lieutenant-General Bertoldi. Any possibility of help from French Somaliland for the British was eliminated. As planned small forces then proceeded southeast along the coast and occupied the village of Bulhar.

The Italian central column—commanded by Lt-Gen Carlo De Simone—faced more difficulties because of the mountainous terrain through which it advanced. The column was held up at Hargeisa by the Camel Corps assisted by a company of the Northern Rhodesia Regiment, but De Simone brought up some light tanks, and by 5 August the opposing troops had fallen back. De Simone took two days to reorganise his supply position at Hargeisa and then resumed his advance through the Karrim Pass toward the Tug Argan, a dry sandy river bed, in the Assa Hills.

The eastern column, under Brigadier General Bertello and comprising mainly irregular troops, reached Odweina on 6 August and then headed north west toward Adadlek a village on the Tug Argan.

Brigadier Chater used his Camel Corps supplemented by small patrols of the Illalos (a small force of tribal levies normally employed on police duties) to skirmish with and screen against the advancing Italians as the other British and Commonwealth forces pulled back towards Tug Argan.

By 10 August, De Simone had closed up on the British positions behind the Tug Argan and made his preparations to attack.

On 7-8 August, the British and Commonwealth forces in British Somaliland had received reinforcements with the arrival of the 1/2nd Punjab Regiment and the 2nd battalion Black Watch. General Archibald Wavell—Commander-in-Chief Middle East Command in Cairo—had also ordered a further battalion of infantry and more artillery to Berbera but these reinforcements did not arrive in time. He also considered it appropriate to appoint a major-general to command this expanding force and on 11 August, a new commander—Major-General Reade Godwin-Austen—reached Berbera.

The defensive positions of the British army were centered around six hills overlooking the only road toward Berbera. On 11 August, one of De Simone's brigades attacked the hill defended by a company of the 3rd Battalion 15th Punjab Regiment and captured it, taking heavy casualties. The British launched two unsuccessful counter attacks but fought off Italian attacks on two other hills. The next day, all the British positions were attacked. By evening, Mill Hill had been taken from the Northern Rhodesian Regiment after severe fighting. More critically, two of the scarce East African Light Battery howitzers were lost and Italian forces had established themselves in the Assa Hills, dominating the southern side of the gap through which the road to Berbera ran.

On 13-14 August, no further positions were taken despite heavy fighting but the Italians continued to improve their position through infiltration. By 14 August, the defenders' situation started to look critical: the Italians were almost in a position to cut the road and thus the defenders' only line of supply and retreat. On 14 August, Godwin-Austen informed Middle East Command of the situation concluding that further resistance at Tug Argan would be futile and likely to result in the loss of the whole force. He believed that a withdrawal would result in 70% of the force being saved. On 15 August, he received orders to withdraw his forces from British Somaliland.

Late on 15 August, the Italians took Observation Hill and after dark the defenders of Tug Argan commenced their withdrawal. The Black Watch together with two companies of the 2nd KAR and elements of 1/2nd Punjab Regiment formed a rearguard position at Barkasan on the Berbera road some 10 mi (16 km) behind the Tug Argan position.

While the British made their retreat to Berbera, the Royal Navy had constructed an all-tide jetty and had commenced evacuating civilian and administrative officials. On 16 August, the British started to embark troops onto the waiting ships.

On 17 August, an Italian column was reported at Bulhar, some 40 miles west of Berbera. The light cruiser HMS Ceres—patrolling off the coast—engaged the column and halted it. De Simone's forces advancing from Tug Argan were very cautious and did not attack the Barkasan rearguard until late morning on 17 August when they were held by determined resistance including a fierce bayonet charge by the Black Watch. After dark, the rearguard was withdrawn to Berbera. The entire British and Commonwealth contingent withdrew to Berbera with minimal losses and loading of the ships was completed in the early hours of 18 August, although HMAS Hobart, with the force headquarters aboard, remained at Berbera to collect stragglers and continue the destruction of vehicles, fuel and stores until the morning of 19 August before sailing for Aden. Three Australians from HMAS Hobart missing feared dead were to become the first Australian WW2 POWs. In total, 7,000 people, including civilians, were evacuated. The local Somalis of the Somaliland Camel Corps had been given the choice of evacuation or disbandment and the large majority chose to remain and were allowed to retain their arms.

The British defenders had little interference in this operation. It is possible that this was because on 15 August, the Duke of Aosta had ordered General Nasi to allow the British to evacuate without too much fighting. He did this in the hope of a possible future peace agreement, that was being promoted through the Vatican mediation, between Italy and Great Britain.

On 19 August, the Italians took control of Berbera and then moved down the coast to complete their conquest of British Somaliland. The British colony was annexed by Mussolini to the "Italian Empire" as a part of Italian East Africa.

## HERAKLION

The Battle of Crete began on the morning of 20 May 1941, when the Germans launched an airborne invasion of Crete, known as Operation Mercury.

After one day of fighting, the Germans had suffered very heavy casualties and the Allied troops were confident that they would prevail against the German invasion. The next day, through miscommunication and the failure of Allied commanders to grasp the situation, Maleme airfield in western Crete fell to the Germans, enabling them to fly in reinforcements and overwhelm the defenders. The battle lasted about 10 days.

The Battle of Crete was unprecedented in three respects: it was not only the first battle where German paratroops (Fallschirmjäger) were used on a massive scale, but also the first mainly airborne invasion in military history, the first time the Allies made significant use of intelligence from the deciphered German Enigma code, and the first time invading German troops encountered mass resistance from a civilian population. Because of the heavy casualties suffered by the paratroopers, Adolf Hitler forbade further large-scale airborne operations. However, the Allies were impressed by the potential of paratroopers and started to build their own airborne formations.

With other waves dropped elsewhere, a wave of German aircraft arrived in the afternoon of the 20th May, dropping more paratroopers along with several more gliders containing heavy assault troops. One group attacked at Rethymno at 16:15, and another attacked at Heraklion at 17:30. As with the earlier actions, the defenders were waiting for them and inflicted heavy casualties.

Heraklion was defended by the British 14th Infantry Brigade, augmented by the Australian 2/4th Battalion and the Greek 3rd, 7th and "Garrison" (ex-5th "Crete" Division) Battalions. The Greek units were sorely lacking in equipment and supplies, the Garrison Battalion especially, as the bulk of its material had been shipped to the mainland with the division, but they would fight with distinction nonetheless.

The Germans pierced the defensive cordon around Heraklion on the first day, seizing the Greek barracks on the west edge of the town and capturing the docks; the Greeks counterattacked and recaptured both points. The Germans dropped leaflets urging surrender and threatening dire consequences if the Allies did not surrender immediately. The next day, Heraklion was heavily bombed. The battered Greek units were rotated out and assumed a defensive position on the road to Knossos.

With the Germans landing more and more troops and supplies, eventually the situation over the week made Crete and its likelihood of remaining in allied hands extremely unlikely, evacuation was the only option.

Over four nights between the 28th and 31st May, 16,000 troops were evacuated to Egypt by ship. The majority of these troops embarked from Sphakia on the southern coast. A smaller number were withdrawn from Heraklion on the night of 28 May, this would have included Chappel. This task force was attacked by Luftwaffe dive bombers and suffered serious losses. More than 9,000 British and thousands of Greeks were left behind. By 1 June, the island of Crete was under German control.

Colonel Campbell, became the commander at Heraklion, was also forced to surrender his contingent. Rethymno fell too, and on the night of 30 May, German motorcycle troops linked up with the Italian troops who had landed on Sitia.

On 1 June, the remaining 5,000 defenders at Sphakia surrendered. By the end of December 1941, only an estimated 500 Commonwealth troops remained at large on the island. While scattered and disorganized, these men and their partisan allies would continue to harass German troops on Crete long after the withdrawal.

Chappel sailed to Egypt and continued his war service in Tobruk with the 2nd Punjab Regiment.

## MIDDLE EAST AND THE 14TH INFANTRY BRIGADE

The 14th Infantry Brigade was present at the Battle of Crete, holding Heraklion airfield and was evacuated to North Africa where it became part of the British 70th Infantry Division in the break out from Tobruk.

On 4 December 1941 Rommel launched a renewed attack on Ed Duda which was repulsed by the Brigade. When it was clear that the attack would fail Rommel resolved to withdraw from the eastern perimeter of Tobruk to allow him to concentrate his strength against the growing threat from XXX Corps to the south.

Later in the war he commanded 6th Infantry Division and served in Burma.

He died in 1964.

A total of 28 D.S.O. and two bars were awarded during WW2, of which 5 were to the Indian Army. With his WW1 service it is likely this in a unique combination.





69

69

**A GREAT WAR D.S.O. GROUP OF FOUR TO MAJOR M.S.HEWETT, INDIAN ARMY,**

Distinguished Service Order, G.V.R., in silver-gilt and enamel; British War Medal (Lt-Col. M.S.Hewett.); Victory Medal with MID Oakleaf (Lt. Col.M.S.Hewett.); India General Service 1908-35, one bar, Afghanistan N.W.F. 1919 (Maj.M.S.Hewett. S & T. Cps.); Delhi Durbar 1911. Court mounted as worn. With corresponding miniatures (2 sets). A photograph of him in uniform, in Indian Army silver frame, DSO certificate, MID Certificate, Commission certificate, and very detailed service records (original copies). *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

**£1,000 - 1,500**  
**€1,300 - 1,900**

D.S.O. London Gazette 7.2.1918.

For distinguished services rendered in connection with military operations in Mesopotamia.

M.I.D. London Gazette 2.11.1917.

Major Murray Selwood Hewett was born on the 22nd November 1881, he was the son of the late General W.S.Hewett; Second Lieutenant Unattached 28.7.1900; Indian Army 11.10.1901; Lieutenant 13.7.1903, 7th Rajputs; Captain 28.7.1909, 7th Rajputs; Major 1.9.1915; Colonel Indian Army; Lieutenant Colonel Indian Army Service Corps 28.7.1926. Retired July 1934 after 34 years service.

70

**A GREAT WAR MEDAL OF THE O.B.E. AND PAIR TO WARRANT OFFICER J.W.HACQUOIL, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**

The Medal of the Order of the British Empire, engraved (J.W.Hacquoil. 1918.); British War and Victory Medal (138266 W.O.CL.1. J.W.Hacquoil. R.E.). With separate 1939-1945 Star; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

**£300 - 500**  
**€380 - 630**

Medal of the O.B.E. London Gazette 11.6.1918.

Whilst in command of a War Department tug, on passage with and considerably hampered by a tow of barges, gallantly went to the assistance of a vessel steaming in company with him, which had been sunk by enemy action, and by promptness and good seamanship succeeded in rescuing nearly all the crew.

Sold with framed certificate from the Island of Jersey for his WW1 service, signed by the Mayor and dated 8th December 1918, he is listed as C.S.M. J.W.Hacquoil M.M. (I.W.T.). This also includes a newspaper cutting relating to his award.

No trace of his MM has been found in the archives.



71

71

**A SECOND WORLD WAR M.B.E. AND INTERWAR PALESTINE MILITARY MEDAL GROUP OF FOUR TO FLYING OFFICER R.E.ROSS, ROYAL AIR FORCE,**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E., Military Division, type 2; Military Medal, G.V.R. (513271 L.A.C., R.E.Ross. R.A.F.); 1939-1945 Star; War Medal. *Some light contact marks to the second, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,800 - 5,100

M.B.E. London Gazette 1.1.1941.

On 1st March, 1940, a balloon exploded in the process of deflation, causing severe burns and injuries to four men, who were completely enveloped in flames and rendered helpless by the explosion. Warrant Officer Ross, without regard for his safety dashed into the middle of the flames and carried two of his men to safety, sustaining burns to his hands, face and hair. In spite of these burns, he refused to report sick, but carried on with his duties in making a full report of the circumstances of the explosion and continuing generally with his duties as Balloon Warrant Officer of the Station.

M.M. London Gazette 6.11.1936.

In recognition of gallant and distinguished services rendered in connection with emergency operations in Palestine during the period 15th Apl-14th Sept 1936.

One of only 5 MMs to the RAF for Palestine and the only one to No.2 Armoured Car Company.

Flying Officer Ronald Emerson Ross was born at Dundram Co.Dublin, Ireland on the 15th June 1911. He enlisted into the RAF on the 10th September 1930 as there was limited opportunity for him in Dublin. He was sent over to Palestine on the 18.2.1936. His nickname was "Banshee" as he liked walking around the desert at night. He returns to the UK by December 1937 and joins 603 Squadron at Turnhouse.

He is reposted to RAF Cardington in May 1939 and is promoted to Acting Flight Sergeant at the end of December. He was involved with Barrage Balloons in the early part of the war and was involved in a rescue when in 1940 he saved two men from a fire from the Hydrogen left over from a deflating balloon, his wife who was a WAAF driver at the time witnessed the incident and took all three to hospital, the two men survived.

He was discharged to a commission on 21st July 1943. He died in a flying accident aboard on the 1st April 1944 on board Halifax JP 190 which crashed in southern Scotland, near Craik Forest, and is buried in Chester (Blacon) Cemetery. He was the son of Mr and Mrs A.Ross and husband of Joan Evelyn Ross of Solihull, Warwickshire.

The lot includes copied service papers and photocopied wedding photograph.

72

**A SECOND WORLD WAR M.B.E. GROUP OF NINE TO COMMISSIONED SIGNAL BOATSWAIN D.A.C.HUBBARD, ROYAL NAVY,**

The Most Excellent Order of the British Empire, M.B.E., 1st type, Military Division; British War and Victory Medal (J.72829 D.A.C.Hubbard. Sig. Boy. R.N.); Naval General Service 1915-62, one bar, Palestine 1936-1939 (1763 Sig. Bosan. D.A.C.Hubbard. R.N.); 1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. *With miniatures of the WW1 pair. The WW1 medals with contact marks and light polishing, otherwise very fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

M.B.E. London Gazette 11.6.1942.

M.I.D. London Gazette 1.7.1941; 15.8.1944.

74



73

**THE ORDER OF ST.JOHN GROUP OF TWELVE TO COLONEL SIR M.N.P.S.COZHILL BT., ARAB LEGION, LATE ROYAL ARTILLERY,**

The Order of St.John, Officers breast badge, in silver and enamel; British War and Victory Medal (Lieut M.N.P.S.Coghill.); 1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Defence Medal; War Medal with MID Oakleaf; Territorial Decoration, G.V.I.R., dated 1947, with separate loose bar, dated 1972; Jordan, Order of Independence, Second Class set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star, in silver-gilt, silver and enamel; Lebanon, Order of the Cedar, Commander's neck badge in silver-gilt, silver and enamel; Greece, Order of the Orthodox Crusaders of the Patriarchy of Jerusalem, Second class set of insignia, comprising neck badge and breast star. With French society sash badge and breast star for Humanitarian work. *Very fine or better.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,500  
€1,500 - 1,900

O.St.John. 20.2.1957.

M.I.D. London Gazette 24.6.1943; 6.1.1944.

T.D. London Gazette 12.9.1947.

Bar to the T.D. London Gazette 12.9.1972.

Second Lieutenant (S.R.) 12.5.1915; Second Lieutenant RFA 2.10.1917; Lieutenant 12.8.1917; Retired 14.1.1926; Captain (TA) 12.6.1933; Major 18.1.1935; Lieutenant Colonel 17.1.1939.

The lot includes a large amount of original certificates and correspondence as follows:

Mentioned in despatches certificates in envelope of issue; Deputy Lieutenant Certificate dated 6.2.1942 for the County of Hertford; C in C certificate for outstanding service from Sir B.Paget, dated July 1944; Certificate for the French Society order for Humanitarian work, dated 17.12.1953 (included in the lot is a letter detailing the award which the French Embassy had never heard of, as well as details that it was presented by a Lebanese man!!); Certificate for Permission to Wear the Jordanian insignia and Certificate for the Insignia; Certificate for the Greek Order of the Orthodox Crusaders; Photograph of Patriarch

Timotheos with another taken at his presentation of his Greek insignia in Jerusalem in December 1953; Certificate for the award of Officer of the Order of St.John, dated 20.2.1957; Certificate for promotion to Area Commissioner for the Order of St.John, dated 11.3.1964.

Sir Marmaduke Nevill Patrick Somerville Coghill was born on the 18th March 1896, he was educated at Haileybury, he joined the Royal Artillery in 1915 and served in France until the Armistice and afterwards in Turkey and Iraq; Commanded 86th (Hertfordshire Yeomanry), Fd Regt RA TA 1939-1941, and served in the Middle East 1941-45, Colonel Arab Legion, Jordan, 1952-56. He died in 1981.

74

**A GREAT WAR D.C.M. ROUP OF FOUR TO SERGEANT J.BATES, ROYAL INNISKILLING FUSILIERS,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (6812 Sgt.J.Bates. 1/R.Innis.Fus.); 1914-15 Star (6912 Dmr J.Bates. R.Innis.Fus.); British War and Victory Medal (6812 Sgt.J.Bates. R.Innis.Fus.). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (4)

£1,000 - 1,500  
€1,300 - 1,900

D.C.M. London Gazette 1.1.1918.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. Employed as transport sergeant for two years, he has conducted transport parties to the firing line with rations in all kinds of weather, and exposed to every danger from hostile shelling. Owing to his devotion to duty the battalion has never suffered through want of rations or water, and on one occasion, in a shell-swept area, his conduct was particularly noticeable, and was deserving of the highest praise.

He disembarked for the Balkans on the 17th March 1915; appointed paid Lance Corporal 9th October 1915; promoted Corporal 11th February 1916 and appointed Acting Sergeant. Promoted Sergeant 11th June 1916. To depot from 2nd Battalion 4th December 1919.

He is buried in the Omagh (Dublin Road) Cemetery, Co.Tyrone, having died by purportedly shooting himself on the 22nd May 1920.

118 DCM's were awarded to the Inniskillings during WW1.





76

75

**A GREAT WAR D.C.M. GROUP OF FOUR TO SERGEANT W.E.THOMPSON, ROYAL ENGINEERS,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (74959 Sjt:W.E.Thompson. "N" A.C.S. Coy R.E.); 1914-15 Star (74959. Sjt.W.E.Thompson. R.E.); British War and Victory Medal (74959 Sjt.W.E.Thompson. R.E.). With a Royal Engineers cap badge, DCM League badge, R.M.S. Caronia badge and a DCM League Silver Jubilee programme. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200

€1,000 - 1,500

D.C.M. London Gazette 9.7.1917.

For conspicuous gallantry and devotion to duty. He has rendered most valuable service by his initiative and example, and has performed consistent good work throughout.

He died in 1961 at Douglas House (Military Hospital) Southbourne, Bournemouth.

76

**A GREAT WAR D.C.M. PAIR TO GUNNER J.LAMBERT, ROYAL FIELD ARTILLERY,**

Distinguished Conduct Medal, G.V.R. (73735 Gnr: J.Lambert. 83/Bty. R.F.A.); British War Medal (73735 Gnr.J.Lambert. R.A.). *Extremely fine.* (2)

£700 - 900

€890 - 1,100

D.C.M. London Gazette 3.6.1915.

For Gallant Conduct at Neuve Chapelle on 11th and 12th March, 1915, in carrying several messages under shell and rifle fire, after the telephone lines had been cut.

M.M. London Gazette 23.8.1916.

Gunner Joseph Lambert was born in Treeton, Rotherham and enlisted in Rotherham. He was killed in action on the 7th August 1916, aged 25. He was the son of Mr and Mrs R.H.Lambert of Boy's Blue Coat Charity School, Psalter Lane, Sheffield.



77

77

**A SECOND WORLD WAR M.M. GROUP OF FIVE TO RIFLEMAN S.B.KHANDKA, MAHINDRA DAL REGIMENT,**

Military Medal, G.V.I.R. (955 Rfmn S B Khandka M Dal Regt); 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; War Medal; Bahadur Padaka Medal in bronze, 35mm diam, awarded for gallantry; Assam-Burma Padaka Medal, in silver, 35 mm diam, awarded to all Royal Nepal Army personnel who served in Burma in WW2. *Very fine or better.* (6)

£800 - 1,200  
€1,000 - 1,500

M.M. London Gazette 12.7.1945.

At Saye on 24 Feb 45, Rfn Surje Bahadur's section was holding an important part of its Coy front. At 0430 and again at 0500 hrs the position was subjected to heavy shell fire from enemy guns. At 0530 hrs 60 Japs charged his post with the bayonet. Surje Bahadur was the coolest man in the section. When his pit was surrounded he shot and killed one Jap in front of it and one Jap behind it. His cool behaviour and good shooting was an inspiration to the whole section during this action and it was largely due to his steadiness and bravery under the attack, that the enemy was driven back. Only 6 Jap corpses were picked up in and around his section position, but there were undoubtedly more casualties inflicted on the Jap in rear, as the Japs with Burmese helping them were seen carrying casualties through a village below the Coy position. This man face of a very determined enemy bayonet charge showed the bravery and coolness of a seasoned soldier, though in actual fact it was his baptisms of fire. In my opinion the fighting qualities and outstanding courage shown by him in this action are worthy of an award.

Sold with photocopy citation for his M.M. and L.G. page.

One of two MM's to the Regiment for WW2.

**CAMPAIGN GROUPS AND PAIRS**

78

**THREE TO LIEUTENANT W.N.TILNEY, 39TH REGIMENT,**

Maharajpoo Star 1843, fitted with ornate straight bar suspension, unnamed reverse; Crimea 1854-56, one bar, Sebastopol, engraved (Lieut. William N. Tilney. H.M. 39th Regt); Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, with ornate replacement suspension. *Very fine.* (4)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

Captain William Newport Tilney joined the 39th Foot as an Ensign in 1839, being promoted Lieutenant in 1841 and Captain in 1853. He served at Maharajpoo and at the siege and fall of Sebastopol, including the attacks on the 18th June and 8th September.

79

**PAIR TO W.EDWARDS, ROYAL NAVY,**

Crimea 1854-56, one bar, Sebastopol, engraved (Wm. Edwards R.N.); Turkish Crimea, British issue, engraved (Wm Edwards RN). *Very fine.* (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

80

**PAIR TO SERGEANT A.SCOTT, 72ND HIGHLANDERS,**

Crimea 1854-56, one bar, Sebastopol, engraved (N2206 Sgt Alexander Scott 72d Highlanders); Indian Mutiny 1857-58, one bar, Central India (Sergeant Alexr Scott, 72nd Highlanders). *With contact marks, toned very fine.* (2)

£300 - 500  
€380 - 630



81

81

**PAIR TO COLONEL W.T.MARKHAM, COLDSTREAM GUARDS  
LATE RIFLE BRIGADE,**

Crimea 1854-56, two bars, Alma, Sebastopol, engraved (Lieut W.T.Markham. 2nd Bn Rifle Bde); Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, each with ornate mounting pin and corresponding miniatures, framed with Garter star badge in silver and enamel and a shooting medal. *Toned very fine or better. (Lot)*

**£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000**

Colonel William Thomas Markham, was born in Bow, Middlesex 13 July 1830; 2nd Lieutenant Rifle Brigade by purchase 22 December 1848 (London Gazette 22 December 1848 page 4625); Lieutenant Rifle Brigade by purchase 7 April 1854 (London Gazette 7 April 1854 page 1089); Lt and Captain Coldstream Guards by purchase 23 December 1854 (London Gazette 26 December 1856 page 4222); Captain Coldstream Guards 25 July 1855 (Army List); Retired Coldstream Guards 28 December 1855 (London Gazette 1 January 1856 page 2); Lt Colonel 7th (West Riding of Yorkshire) Volunteer Rifles, Leeds 1 September 1860 (London Gazette 9 November 1860 page 4128); Resigned 1873. Died in West Cowes, Isle of Wight 1886.

See lot 102 for the medals to his son.

82

**PAIR TO PRIVATE E.SPENCER, 28TH REGIMENT,**

Crimea 1854-56, four bars, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, officially impressed (E.Spencer. 28th Regt.); Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue, with replacement ring suspension. *Toned good very fine. (2)*

**£200 - 300  
€250 - 380**

Private Edward Spencer enlisted in October 1854 at Shrewsbury.

Sold with some research stating unlikely entitlement for any of the bars.



83

83

**PAIR TO PRIVATE G.FRY, 11TH HUSSARS,**

Crimea 1854-56, four bars, Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann, Sebastopol, officially impressed (Geo. Fry. 11th Hussars.); Turkish Crimea, Sardinian issue. *Some contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (2)

**£4,000 - 6,000**

**€5,100 - 7,600**

George Fry was born at Waverley, near Farnham in 1821 and enlisted into the 4th Light Dragoons at London on 14.7.1841. He transferred to the 11th Hussars 17.5.1842 and served with the regiment in the Crimea at Alma, Balaklava, Inkermann and Sebastopol. He was invalided to England from Scutari on 1.6.1855 and subsequently received the Long Service and Good Conduct Medal.

In the Charge of the Light Brigade the 11th Hussars had 25 men killed, and three officers and 37 men wounded at Balaklava on the 25th October 1854.

Ex Mackenzie 1917 and Glendining's May 1920.

Sold with assorted research.

84

**PAIR TO SERGEANT W.GOOD, 8TH FOOT,**

Indian Mutiny 1857-58, two bars, Relief of Lucknow, Delhi (Corpl Wm Goode, 1st Bn 8th Regt); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, V.R. (1189 Serjt Willm Goode 1st Battn 8th Foot). *Some contact marks, very fine.* (2)

**£400 - 500**

**€510 - 630**



85

**FOUR TO PRIVATE W.J.MORRIS, ARMY ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, LATE ROYAL ENGINEERS AND 13TH FOOT,**

South Africa 1877-79, no bar (1551. Pte W.J.Morris. 1/13th Foot.); Egypt 1882-89, undated reverse, one bar, Gemaizah 1888 (20074 Sapper.W.Morris. R.E.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, no bar (W.J.Morris); Khedive's Star, undated. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (4)

**£500 - 700**

**€630 - 890**

Private W.J.Morris was born in Westport, Somerset 1860. His occupation was a Carpenter. He enlisted into the 13th Foot at Taunton on 14.8.1878. He transferred to the 1st Bn 13th Foot on 21.4.1879. He purchased his own discharge for £20 on 27.11.1879. He re-enlisted at Taunton on 14.7.1885 in the Royal Engineers. He sailed for Egypt 2.12.1886 and returned on 16.6.1893. His home service was 17.6.1893 to 13.7.1897. He re-enlisted 21.7.1897 for four years. He was discharged at Devonport on termination of engagement 27.3.1902 having served a further four years. 284 days. He was listed as Civilian Staff A.O. Dept., Ranked as Conductor. A scarce combination.

Sold with copied service papers etc.

86

**FIVE TO PRIVATE H.LUSBY, ROYAL SCOTS,**

India General Service 1895-1902, one bar, Relief of Chitral 1895, renamed (4915 H.Lusby. Royal Scots.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (4915 Pte H.Lusby, Royal Scots.); King's South Africa, two bars, S.A.01, S.A.02, renamed (4915 H.Lusby Royal Scots.); 1914 Star, officially renamed (4454 Cpl.H.Lusby. R.Scots.); British War Medal (4454 Pte H.Lusby. R.Scots.). *Generally very fine.* (5)

**£200 - 300**

**€250 - 380**





87

87

### THREE TO LIEUTENANT M. GURDON-REBOW, GRENADEER GUARDS,

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (2/Lt M. Gurdon-Rebow 1/Gren: Gds.); Queen's South Africa 1899-1902, seven bars, Belmont, Modder River, Driefontein, Johannesburg, Diamond Hill, Belfast, S.A.01 (Lieut M. Gurdon-Rebow. Gren: Gds.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, one bar, 2/Lt M. Gurdon-Rebow 1/Gren: Gds.). Housed in R. & S. Garrard and Co fitted case. *Lightly toned, extremely fine.* (3)

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,800 - 5,100

Lieutenant Martin Gurdon-Rebow was killed in a patrol engagement near Hanover Road Sep. 16th 1901. He was the only son of H.J. Gurdon-Rebow, Esq., of Wyvenhoe Park, Essex, he was born in February 1875, and educated at Eton (Miss Evans'). He entered the Grenadier Guards from the 3rd Batt. Hampshire Regt., being promoted Lieut. in December 1898. Lieut. Gurdon-Rebow served in the Sudan campaign under Lord (then Sir Herbert) Kitchener in 1898, and was present at the battle of Khartoum, receiving the British medal and Khedive's medal with clasp. He went to South Africa with his regiment from Gibraltar, in October 1899, joining the Kimberley Relief Force, and was present at the action at Belmont, where he was wounded. Recovering however in time, he was present at the Battle of Modder River, and afterwards saw much service during the war. The day he was killed Lieutenant Gurdon-Rebow was in charge of a patrol of Grenadier Guards, and Lieut.-Gen. Lord Kitchener in referring to his death says, "I must also make allusion to the very gallant stand made on Sept. 16th by nine men of the 3rd Batt. Grenadier Guards,

under Lieut. M. Gurdon-Rebow, who found themselves attacked by some thirty to forty of the enemy near Cyferkuil, ten miles north of Riet Siding." A summons to surrender was refused by Lieut. Gurdon-Rebow, and he and one man were killed and two others dangerously wounded. The Sergt. of the patrol was drowned in a gallant attempt to swim the Carolus River in order to get assistance. Lieut. Gurdon-Rebow was mentioned in despatches for special bravery in the action in which he fell. He is buried in De Aar cemetery. A white marble cross has been erected by his brother officers over his grave, which has also been enclosed with a white marble curbing.

NAAUWPOORT, Sept. 19.

On the evening of the 16th a small party under Lieutenant Gurdon-Rebow, Grenadier Guards, consisting of detachments drawn from several posts along the railway east of Hanover Road, moved out during a downpour of rain, with the object of surrounding a farmhouse in the neighbourhood where Boers were stated to be in hiding. The expedition was carried out, but nobody was found at the farmhouse. The party then returned to their different posts, spilling into three portions. One of these, consisting of nine men, accompanied Lieutenant Gurdon-Rebow, who, perceiving another farmhouse near by, marched towards it to see if any of the enemy remained. The small party was attacked by a superior force of the enemy, and a fight ensued. One man was killed and three were wounded, while a sergeant who attempted to swim the river was carried away and drowned. Lieutenant Rebow refused to surrender, and was shot dead at close range.



88

88

**PAIR TO PRIVATE R.THOMPSON, 21ST LANCERS,**

Queen's Sudan 1896-98 (3660 Pte.R.Thompson. 21/L'Cr.); Khedive's Sudan 1896-1908, one bar, Khartoum. *Light contact marks, good very fine. (2)*

£1,800 - 2,200  
€2,300 - 2,800

Confirmed on the roll as serving with B Squadron and entitled to the Khedive's Sudan Medal with Khartoum bar.

89

**PAIR TO CHIEF BOATSWAIN E.G.CUTLIFFE, ROYAL NAVY,**

China 1900, no bar (E.G.Cutcliffe, P.O.1., H.M.S. Phoenix.); British War Medal (Ch. Bosn. E.G.Cutcliffe. R.N.). *Toned, extremely fine. (2)*

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

90

**THREE TO SERGEANT F.E.TAYLOR, 19TH HUSSARS,**

1914 Star with Mons bar (6854 Cpl F.E.Taylor. 19/Hrs.); British War and Victory Medal (6854 Sjt F.E.Taylor. 19-Hrs.). Mounted as worn. Together with Christmas tin with tobacco, pennant, photograph, and a copy of the New Testament. *Good very fine. (Lot)*

£250 - 300  
€320 - 380

91

**THREE TO GUNNER W.J.BARTLETT, ROYAL ARTILLERY,**

1914 Star (29388 Gnr:W.J.Bartlett. R.F.A.); British War and Victory Medal (29388 Gnr:W.J.Bartlett R.A.). *Very fine or better. (3)*

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

92

**THREE TO GUNNER E.W.PEARN, ROYAL NAVY,**

1914-15 Star trio (Gnr E.W.Pearn. R.N.); Memorial Plaque (Edward Warwick Pearn). With Memorial Scroll and Buckingham Palace letter, housed in a quality contemporary frame. *Extremely fine. (Lot)*

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

Edward Warwick Pearn has his census entry for 1911 listed as a Gunner with the Royal Navy living in Saltash, Cornwall. He was killed in action aboard H.M.S. Princess Irene on the 27th May 1915, aged 42 and is commemorated on the Plymouth Memorial. He was the son of Edward Thomas and Mary Pearn and husband of Blanche Mary Pearn of Dunheved Villa, Saltash, Cornwall.

HMS Princess Irene was a 5,394 GRT ocean liner which was built in 1914 by William Denny and Brothers Ltd, Dumbarton, Scotland for the Canadian Pacific Railway. She was requisitioned by the Royal Navy on completion and converted to an auxiliary minelayer. On 27 May 1915, she exploded and sank off Sheerness, Kent with the loss of 352 lives.

93

**THREE TO PRIVATE F.W.G.ROBERTS, WELSH REGIMENT,**

1914-15 Star trio (17788 Pte F.W.G.Roberts. Welsh R.). *Very fine.* (3)

£60 - 80  
€80 - 100

94

**THREE TO PRIVATE H.G.H.REBURN, LONDON REGIMENT,**

1914-15 Star (2158. Pte.H.G.H.Reburn. 1-Lond. R.); British War and Victory Medal (2158 Pte.H.G.H.Reburn. 1-Lond.R.). With a gold Maltese shaped cross engraved to (H.C.Reburn) and presented by Sir Frederick Cook, in case of issue, with his name and the date 1914 on the lid. With minor ribands etc. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

Served in France from 11th March 1915.

Sir Frederick Lucas Cook, 2nd Baronet (21 November 1844 – 21 May 1920) was the second holder of the Cook Baronetcy, the head of the family textile-trading company, and a Conservative Party politician.

95

**THREE TO CANTEEN SERVER W.J.FRANKLIN, ROYAL NAVY,**

1914-15 Star trio (W.J.Franklin. Ctn. Sr.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

Royal Naval Civilian Canteen Staff who served aboard H.M.S.Carnarvon.

96

**THREE TO PRIVATE G.H.HARTLEY, KING'S ROYAL RIFLE CORPS,**

1914-15 Star trio (R-11332 Pte G.H.Hartley. K.R.Rif.C.). *Extremely fine.* (3)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

Private George Henry Hartley was born in Sheffield and enlisted at Conisborough. He was killed in action on the 24th August 1916. He is commemorated on the Thiepval Memorial.

97

**PAIR TO SERGEANT J.A.O'NEILL, ROYAL ARTILLERY,**

1914-15 Star (29478. Gnr.J.A.O'Neill. R.G.A.); Army Long Service and Good Conduct, G.V.R. (1403753 Sjt.J.A.O'Neill. R.A.). *Good very fine.* (2)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

98

**PAIR TO PRIVATE A.BROADHEAD, LEICESTERSHIRE REGIMENT,**

1914-15 Star and British War Medal (14228 Pte A.Broadhead. Leic.:R.). Pair to Private G.Spencer, Royal Welsh Fusiliers, 1914-15 Star and Victory Medal (23442 Pte G.Spencer. R.W.Fus.). *Some wear to the first two, otherwise very fine.* (4)

£70 - 100  
€90 - 130

99

**PAIR TO LANCE SERGEANT B.FAIREST, YORK AND LANCASTER REGIMENT,**

1914-15 Star (1809 L.Sjt B.Fairest. York: & Lanc.:R.); British War Medal (1809 Cpl.B.Fairest. York & Lanc.R.). *Extremely fine.* (2)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

Lance Sergeant Bob Fairest was born at Attercliffe, Sheffield, and enlisted at Sheffield. He died of wounds on the 10th May 1915, aged 24. He is buried at Saily-Sur-La-Lys Canadian Cemetery. He was the son of John and Maria Fairest, Attercliffe, Sheffield.

100

**PAIR TO PRIVATE P.WAITE, WEST YORKSHIRE REGIMENT,**

1914-15 Star and Victory Medal (16-1164 Pte P.Waite. W.York.:R.). Victory Medal (04405 A.Cpl.H.Robinsn. A.O.C.; S-36708 Pte.B.P.Fussell. A.S.C.; 71082 Spr.S.Radford. R.E.; 1991 Pte.P.Hunt. Y & L.R.; 2833 Pte.W.Huddleston. York. Hrs.; 3-2417 Pte.I.Keen. Yorks.L.I.; T-23799 Dvr.L.Lockwood. A.S.C.; 780542 Bmr. S.A.Fearnley. R.A.). *Fine to very fine, medal to Keen missing ring.* (10)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

101

**FOUR TO MAJOR F.J.FROST, DUKE OF CORNWALL'S LIGHT INFANTRY,**

British War and Victory Medal (2.Lieut.F.J.Frost.); General Service 1918-62, two bars, Iraq, N.W.Persia (Major.F.J.Frost); Coronation 1911. *Very fine.* (4)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

Major Frederick James Frost served originally in the ranks as a Lance Corporal in the Army Service Corps. He entered France for WW1 from 26.2.1916 until 30.9.1917. Commissioned 16.11.1916, Temp Second Lieutenant and Second Lieutenant 15.6.1917 attached D.C.L.I. Iraq 1919-20.

102

**PAIR TO MAJOR R.A.MARKHAM, COLDSTREAM GUARDS,**

British War and Victory Medal (Major R.A.Markham. In boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£400 - 600**

**€510 - 760**

M.I.D. London Gazette 8.10.1914; 14.1.1915.

The lot comes with a variety of paperwork and correspondence, including his two MID certificates, slips for WW1 medals, a copy of the diary of Colonel C.E.Pereira with covering note to Mrs Smith, a letter from HQ Egyptian Army dated 29th November 1913 confirming he be entitled to the "Bahr el Ghazal 1900-02" clasp, a privately printed diary detailing his service from 5th August when he was mobilized up until the 23rd October where it states he was hit by a bullet that lodged in his head. He never fully regained consciousness and died on Sunday 25th October at 10.40pm, at the Allied Forces Hospital, Hotel Chistol, Boulogne.

Major Ronald Anthony Markham, 2nd Battalion Coldstream Guards, was the only surviving son of the late Colonel W. T. Markham, of Becca Hall, Yorkshire, who served in the Crimean War in the Rifle Brigade and Coldstream Guards (see Lot 81), and grandson of Sir Francis Grant, P.R.A.

He was born in the 15th October, 1870; educated at Charterhouse; and he joined the Coldstream Guards from the Militia in December, 1890, becoming Lieutenant in August 1896, and Captain in December 1899.

He served with the first advance against the Khalifa in the Nile Expedition of 1899, for which he received the Egyptian medal and clasp. From August 1899, to August, 1903, he was employed with the Egyptian Army, acting as A.D.C. to the Sirdar from April 1900 to December 1902, for which he received the Insignia of the Medjidieh. He was promoted Major in 1907.

He was shot through the head at St. Julien, France, on the 23rd October 1914, and died 2 days later. At the time of his death was Second in Command of his battalion. He was mentioned in Sir John French's Despatches of the 8th October 1914, and the 14th January 1915.

He was a member of the Guards' Nulli Secundus, and the Turf Clubs; also of the M.C.C. and I Zingari. He was fond of cricket and shooting, and was a very keen and hard rider to hounds. He was born at Melton Mowbray, from which place he had hunted all his life, and is buried in Sysonby Churchyard.

103

**PAIR TO PRIVATE T.L.BARTON, NOTTS AND DERBY REGIMENT,**

British War and Victory Medal (694 Pte.T.Barton. Notts. & Derby.R.). *Extremely fine.* (2)

**£50 - 70**

**€60 - 90**

Private Thomas Lewis Barton was born in and enlisted in Melbourne, Derbyshire. He was killed in action on the 16th June 1915, aged 24. He is buried in the Kemmel Chateau Military Cemetery. He was the son of Mr and Mrs R.Barton of Castle Street, Melbourne, Derbyshire.

104

**PAIR TO PRIVATE F.A.J.TINSDALE, ROYAL SCOTS,**

British War and Victory Medal (62413 Pte.F.A.J.Tinsdale. R.Scots.). Five to Leading Aircraftsman F.Tinsdale, Royal Air Force, 1939-1945 Star; Burma Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; General Service Medal 1918-62, one bar, S.E.Asia 1945-46 (LAC F Tinsdale (1572298) RAF). *The last a recent issue otherwise very fine.* (7)

**£50 - 80**

**€60 - 100**

105

**PAIR TO CORPORAL A.GRANT, ROYAL WARWICKSHIRE REGIMENT,**

British War and Victory Medal (306379 Cpl.A.Grant. R.War.R.). *Good very fine.* (2)

**£60 - 80**

**€80 - 100**

Corporal Arthur Grant was born and enlisted in Birmingham, he was killed in action on the 7th September 1917. He is buried in the Oxford Road Cemetery.

106

**BRITISH WAR AND VICTORY MEDAL PAIRS,**

(24909 Pte.G.Courtois. York.R.; 20555 Dvr.J.I.Newbould. R.A.; 24767 Pte.S.Betts. K.O.Y.L.I.; 67613 Pte J.Allison. K.O.Y.L.I.; 51404 Pte.A.Brewin. W.York.R.; T4-275598 Dvr.R.Barstow. A.S.C.). *Toned, very fine.* (12)

**£120 - 180**

**€150 - 230**

107

**PAIR TO PRIVATE W.FRANCIS, WEST RIDING REGIMENT,**

British War Medal (9381 Pte.W.Francis. W.Rid.R.); Delhi Durbar 1911, engraved (9381 Pte.W.Francis 1/W.Riding Regt 1911). *Very fine.* (2)

**£80 - 120**

**€100 - 150**

108

**THREE TO MARINE S.J.DREW, ROYAL MARINES,**

Naval General Service 1915-62, three bars, Malaya, Cyprus, Near East (PLY/X.5048 S.J.Drew. Mne. R.M.); Campaign Service 1962, one bar, Radfan (PLY/X.504B S.J.Drew. Mne. R.M.); Royal Naval Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (PLY/X. 5048 Mne. S.J.Drew. R.M.). *Small official correction to the first, otherwise very fine.* (3)

**£300 - 400**

**€380 - 510**

109

**SIX TO COMMANDER R.S.BLACKER, ROYAL NAVY,**

1939-1945 Star; Atlantic Star with France and Germany bar; Pacific Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; Coronation 1953. Court mounted as worn. With a Royal Life Saving Society Medal and a football prize medal, both named to him. *Very fine.* (8)

**£80 - 100**

**€100 - 130**

110

**SIX TO CAPTAIN E.W.SECCOMBE, PARACHUTE REGIMENT, LATE ROYAL FUSILIERS,**

1939-1945; Africa Star with 1st Army bar; Italy Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

The lot comes with a pair of cufflinks, and escape compass, another escape compass in the form of a shirt stud, bullet, lock of hair, a copy of "Not in Vain" relating to letters of 3rd Battalion The Parachute Regiment, three photographs, and assorted correspondence and letters relating to the medals which had previously been on display at the Airborne Forces museum in Aldershot and Duxford.

Captain E.W.Seccombe was born on the 13th May 1913 and was granted an Emergency commission as a Second Lieutenant in the Royal Fusiliers on the 20th April 1940. He volunteered for the Airborne Forces and was posted to the 3rd Battalion of the Parachute Regiment on its formation in October 1941, being promoted to War Substantive Lieutenant on the 20th. He was officially transferred to the Parachute Regiment on the 1st August 1942. He saw service with the Battalion in North Africa, Sicily and Italy from November to December 1943. He was promoted to Captain on the 29th August 1943. By September 1944 he was the Adjutant of the 3rd Parachute Battalion and took part in the Battle of Arnhem.

An extract from the events of the 19th September 1944 from the book 'Arnhem 1944, The Airborne Battle' by Martin Middlebrook covers his tragic event at Arnhem:

Private George Marsh, one of the battalion signallers, tells what happened to the Adjutant:

"We hadn't gone more than 200 yards in the attack when Captain Seccombe stopped me and said, 'Get the BBC on your set and see if there is any news of Second Army's progress towards us.' I said, 'Sorry, sir, I am on battalion net and can only call on the hour, every hour to conserve batteries.' He said, 'I am giving you an order; do it now.' While I was getting the BBC, Captain Seccombe walked about thirty yards away. I had the earphones on, but could still hear a large explosion behind me. A mortar bomb had fallen and blown his legs off. I was sickened by the sight, but ran over the road on which the 20mm gun was firing and found some medics, who brought a stretcher. It was here that one of my friends lost his arm to a 20mm shell."

Having been seriously wounded he was taken prisoner. He had both legs amputated at the hip by the Germans, he had to relinquish his commission on account of his disability on the 2nd April 1946, and was granted the honorary rank of Captain. He went in to business as a Wholesale and Retail Bulb Merchant forming The Southern Bulb Company, 3 Colehill Lane, London SW6.

He died in Kensington in September 1974.

111

**EIGHT TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL T.C.WALLACE, NEW ZEALAND TANK SQUADRON,**

1939-1945 Star; Africa Star; Pacific Star; Defence Medal; War Medal; New Zealand Service Medal; Efficiency Decoration, G.V.I.R. with New Zealand suspension; Greece, War Medal 1940-41. Court mounted for display. *Good very fine.* (8)

£250 - 300  
€320 - 380

112

**FOUR TO CORPORAL E.H.BOYES, ROYAL SIGNALS,**

1939-1945 Star; France and Germany Star; Defence Medal; War Medal. In box of issue with a small folder of original paperwork, release book, correspondence etc. *Good very fine.* (Lot)

£50 - 70  
€60 - 90

113

**THREE TO PETTY OFFICER PLOTTER E.DAVIES, WOMEN'S ROYAL NAVAL RESERVE,**

Defence Medal; War Medal; Royal Naval Reserve Long Service and Good Conduct, E.II.R. (DHW/86 E.Davies PO. Plotter WRNR.). *Very fine.* (3)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

114

**THREE TO MAJOR R.C.HOWARD, ROYAL ARMY PAY CORPS,**

Defence Medal; War Medal; Army Efficiency Reserve Decoration, E.II.R., dated 1958. The medals in respective boxes, with minor badges and cloth insignia, and letter for AER. With an unrelated Defence Medal and War Medal. Assorted paperwork relating to Lieutenant R.Wells, Royal Engineers who was killed in North Africa on 1.9.1941, aged 22, including letters, armband, photograph of his grave etc. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

A.E.R. London Gazette 8.7.1958.

115

**SIX TO CAPTAIN R.V.KING, AUSTRALIAN ARMY,**

Australian Active Service Medal 1945-75, one bar, Vietnam (55086 R.V.King); Vietnam Medal (55086 R.V.King); Australian Service Medal 1945-75, one bar, SE Asia (55086 R.V.King); Defence Force Service Medal, with two extra bars (55086 King R.V.); National Medal (55086 R.V.King); South Vietnam Campaign medal with 1960 bar (55086 R.V.King). *Good very fine or better.* (6)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

Captain Richard V.King enlisted in June 1965 with 4th Field Regiment, 108 Battery. RAA.; Served at Nui Dat in Vietnam 1967-68; Townsville, Singapore and Malaya for 1969; 1971-72 12th Field Regiment, Sydney; 1972, 11th Field Regiment Brisbane; 1973 1st Field Regiment, Brisbane; 1975 4th Field Regiment, Townsville (Sergeant); 1980, 2/15th Field Regiment, Melbourne/Frankston (W.O.11); 1984, Artillery School, Sydney; 1985, 7th Field Battery, Perth; 1988, 2/15th Field Regiment, Melbourne (Captain); 1990 Permanent Leave.





122

## SCRIPOPHILY

116

**BARCELONA TRACTION LIGHT AND POWER CO. LTD.,**  
incorporated in Canada, Shares of \$100 and \$50, dated 1913  
onwards, with vignette of tram and street scenes, black and red. (363)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

117

**BARCELONA TRACTION LIGHT AND POWER CO. LTD.,**  
incorporated in Canada, 7% Non Cumulative Preference Shares, dated  
from c.1914, with allegorical female, or street scenes, black and blue.  
(210)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

118

**CHINA,**  
Chinese Government 1913 Reorganisation Gold Loan, 2 x bonds for  
£100, vignettes of Mercury and Chinese scenes, black & blue, with  
coupons. *Both very fine.* (2)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

119

**CHINA,**  
Chinese Government 1913 Reorganisation Gold Loan, 1 bond for  
£100 (828448), vignettes of Mercury and Chinese scenes, black &  
blue, with coupons. With a further 6 x £20 bonds (35498-35493). (7)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

120

### CHINA,

Chinese Government 1913 Reorganisation Gold Loan, 15 x bonds for  
£20, vignettes of Mercury and Chinese scenes, black & brown, with  
coupons. *Mostly very fine.* (15)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

## WORLD BANKNOTES

121

### BRITISH WEST AFRICAN,

10/-, 9 May 1941, 20/- (2), 27 May 1948 Pick 7b, 8b. *First with few  
rust marks, very fine-good very fine* (3)

£100 - 120  
€130 - 150

122<sup>Ω</sup>

### EAST AFRICA, CURRENCY BOARD,

One Florin, 1 May 1920, A/27 75121 (Pick 8). Slabbed in PMG Folder:  
Graded 40,  
*Extremely fine*

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

123

### GREECE, BANK OF GREECE,

quantity of inflation notes 1942-44, mostly 1000 and 5000 drachmai  
1942, 50 drachmai 1943, 500,000, 1 Million, 5 Million, 10 Million,  
25 Million, 500 Million, 2 Billion and 10 Billion drachmai 1944 (Pick  
118,119a, 121, 126a,b, 127a,b, 128a,b, 129b, 130a,b, 132a,b,133a,b,  
134a,b) plus various others. *Fine- good very fine, some better* (440)

£200 - 250  
€250 - 320



128

124

**HONG KONG, GOVERNMENT,**

\$1, c. 1935, F 387975 (Pick 311), together with world notes (37). \$1 has been stuck down on two top corners within greeting card, good very fine-extremely fine, balance mostly fine-very fine (38)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

125

**HONG KONG, GOVERNMENT, £120-150**

1 cent (18), 5 cents (12), 1945-49, 1 cent (5), 10 cents 1961-71 (Pick 321, 322, 325a, 327). Mostly uncirculated (36)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

126<sup>Ω</sup>

**MONACO, PRINCIPALITY,**

50 centimes, 16 March 1920, A 34177 (Pick 3a). About uncirculated

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

127

**NIGERIA, CENTRAL BANK,**

10 Naira, 1973-78, DZ/12 142097-99, signature 4 (Pick 17d) Good very fine-extremely fine (3)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

128<sup>Ω</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA, RESERVE BANK,**

£100, 8 September 1933, D/3 000000, signature of Dr. J. Postmus, stamped SPECIMEN and perforated CANCELLED, numbers in bottom margin on back (Hern 226; Pick 89bs). Some thinning bottom left margin, good extremely fine, extremely rare

£5,000 - 6,000

€6,300 - 7,600

129

**UNITED STATES,**

Rhode Island, 10 Shillings 1786 (Pick S3039), Georgia, Merchants & Planters Bank, \$5 1860, Louisiana, \$5 (3), 'Bab Bonds' 1875-78, Confederate States, \$10 (6) 1864 (Pick 68). First with short tear right side, good very fine, second very fine, balance extremely fine or better (11)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

130

**UNITED STATES, CONFEDERATE STATES,**

\$50, 14 September 1861, no 5316, Cancelled written left side, notation on back, \$5, 17 February 1864 (Criswell 6,561; Pick 5,67). \$50 with three small punch-holes, nick bottom edge, good fine \$5, very good. (2)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150



131

**UNITED STATES,**

3 uncut sheets for Bank of New England, (\$1 x2, \$2, \$5), 18-, The New England Commercial Bank, (\$5 x3, \$10), 18-, State of South Carolina, ( \$20 x2, \$50 x2), 2 March 1872. *Good extremely fine* (3)

**£50 - 100**

**€60 - 130**

132

**WORLD,**

group of notes (103) 1870- including Italy, Banca Toscana, 50 Centisimi 1870 (5), Malta (3) (Pick 13, 14, 22a), Portugal, 5 Escudos 1925 (Pick 120), South Africa, unissued Green Point Track (8), Mafeking 1/- (2)( Pick S651), plus blocks of notes from Bulgaria (50), China (50), Germany, 100 mark 1910 (25), Indonesia (50), Nigeria (50) and Paraguay (50). Portugal 5 Escudos. *Very good otherwise balance mostly very fine-uncirculated* (378)

**£200 - 250**

**€250 - 320**

133

**WORLD BANKNOTES, £100-200**

quantity of 20th Century notes, including notgeld and blocks of modern issues. *Much duplication, mixed grade, very good-uncirculated* (740)

**£100 - 200**

**€130 - 250**

134

**WORLD BANKNOTES,**

various notes, 1936-56, including Lebanon (4) and Thailand (6). *Good-fine, few better* (20)

**£80 - 120**

**€100 - 150**

135

**WORLD BANKNOTES**

Mauritius, Government 5 Rupees, c.1930, A 613355 (Pick 20), Malta, 1 Shilling (Pick 15), New Zealand, £1 (Pick 159c), South Africa, Siege of Mafeking 10 Shillings, 1900 (Pick S654b). *First two good fine, New Zealand with rust marks, very fine, Mafeking with tears and repairs, good* (4)

**£100 - 150**

**€130 - 190**

**PROVINCIAL BANKNOTES**

136

**ANDOVER OLD BANK,**

£1, 9 October 1824, 21 July 1825, 30 September 1825, for Joseph Wakeford, William Wakeford and Robert Wakeford, Ringwood & Hampshire Bank, £1 (2), 1 February 1821, for Stephen Tunks, dividend stamps on front, Salisbury & Shaftesbury Bank, £1, 14 November 18?, for Bowles, Ogden & Wyndham (Outing 36f, 1788b, 1885a). *Salisbury £1 good, one Ringwood £1 good very fine, balance very good – good fine* (6)

**£120 - 150**

**€150 - 190**

137

**BASINGSTOKE AND ODIHAM BANK,**

£1, 1 January 1811, no. 74, for Raggett, Graham, Attwood & Seymour (Outing 84, partnership not listed / recorded ?). *Ragged edges, some splits in body, damaged left edge otherwise intact, good-very good, rare*

**£150 - 200**

**€190 - 250**

138

**BERWICK BANK,**

£5, February 180?, no. 11945, for Surtees, Burdon, Brandling & Embleton, Durham Bank, £5, 1 October 1814, for Mowbray, Hollingsworth, Wteherall, Shield, Boulton & Co., Stockton & Cleveland Bank, £5, 3 March 1812 for Lumley, Wilkinson & Snowden, Sunderland & Wearmouth Bank, £1, 3 November 1815, for John & Thos. Cooke & Co. (Outing 124f, 721f, 2046c, 2104c). *Durham and Sunderland note with some damage, good – good fine.* (4)

**£150 - 200**

**€190 - 250**

139

**BIRMINGHAM BANK,**

One Guinea, 7 September 1803, for William Dickenson, Thomas Goodall, Michael Goodall & Wm.Dickenson Jnr, Burton upon Trent, £1, 4 July 1817, for Harding, Oakes and Willington, Derby Bank, £1, 24 December 1813, for Bellairs, Sons & Co., Northampton, £1, 16 May 1809 for Richard Marriott & Co., trimmed (Outing 165a, 373a, 673d, 1574a) *Very good-fine* (4)

**£80 - 120**

**€100 - 150**

140

**BRADFORD OLD BANK,**

£5, 18-, proof mounted on light card, for Josh. Peckover, Chas.Harris & Heny.Harris (Outing 244). *Large margins with folds and creases but proof good extremely fine.*

**£100 - 150**

**€130 - 190**

141

**BURLINGTON & DRIFFIELD BANK,**

£5,5 January 1844, no. 1394 for Harding, Smith, Faber & Forster, Otley Bank, £1, 1 July 1815, no. 117, for Wim & Ed. Maude, Pontefract Bank, One Guinea, 1 September 1809 for John Seaton, Sons & Forster (Outing 286n, 1646b, 1723e). *First cut-cancelled, second with repairs on back covering tears, last with couple of splits, very good* (3)

**£80 - 120**

**€100 - 150**

142

**CARLISLE OLD BANK**

£5, 18 April 1829, no. 727, for Thomas Forster, Jno Forster & Co, Kirkby Stephen, Westmoreland, £1, 2 November 1807, no. 14/78 for Jn & Wm Dand & Co (Outing 429b, 1081b) *Some small holes, short split in £1, very good and good fine* (2)

**£100 - 150**

**€130 - 190**



145

143

# **CARMARTHEN BANK,**

£5 (2)1827, 1829, Gainsborough Bank, 5 Guineas (2), 1801, Hereford City & County Bank, £1, 1813, Huddersfield Commercial Bank, 1 Guinea, 1798, Portsmouth, Portsea & Hampshire Bank, £1(3), 1818, (Outing 459c, 811b, 933b, 1002a, 1742e), Isle of Man, Douglas & Isle of Man Bank, £1, 1846 9Quarmby 231), Ireland, North Irish Volunteers, modern pull. *Provincial notes with some fire damage, mostly missing corners, Huddersfield note missing half, Isle of Man with minor damage top left, good-good very fine (11)*

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

144

# **CRANMERE NEAR BRIDGNORTH,**

5 Guineas, 7 April 1800, no. 3757, for Valentine Vickers, Son & Co. (Outing 614a). *Notations on back, trimmed, missing piece lower left edge, good fine, scarce*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

145

# **DARLINGTON BANK,**

£5, 10 November 1814, no. 620, for Mowbray, Hollingsworth, Wetherell, Shields, Boulton & Co (Outing 630d). *Pinholes, very fine – good very fine*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

146

# **DARTFORD BANK,**

£5, 22 July 1833, no. 120213, for David James & Comp (Outing 635, Not seen). *Split and rejoined at centre, pinholes, good fine, rare*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

147

# **DERBY BANK,**

£1, unissued for Samuel Smith Esq & Co (Outing 674a). *Mount marks on corners, some thinning and missing small piece top right, good fine.*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

148

# **ESCUMHORN BANK OF RAWCLIFFE,**

Skit note for Five Halfpence, 21 June 1825, no.84 (Outing 4072).

*Good fine -very fine*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

149

# **GLOUCESTER OLD BANK,**

5 Guineas, 8 July 1812, G 3681, for William Fendall, Charles Evans & James Jelf (Outing 822b). *Pinholes, notations on back, small piece out of top edge, clean very fine-good very fine*

£80 - 120

€100 - 150



146

150

**HOLT HOUSE, DERBYSHIRE,**

£1, 25 September 1800, no. 3/67 for Self & Company, signed D.Dakeyne Jnr (Outing 970a). *Worn edges, some splits and short tears otherwise intact, very good, scarce*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

151

**IMPERIAL BANK OF ENGLAND,**

£5, 1 January 1834, Congleton, nr.4/160, for the Directors and Company (Outing 587a). *Not trimmed, notation left side, good fine*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

152

**WEALD OF KENT BANK,**

£1, 14 October 1813, no. 12099, £5, 20 September 1813, no. 1910 for Argles, Bishop, Brenchley & Bishop (Outing 608a,c). *£5 with minor edge damage, fine (2)*

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

153

**KENTISH BANK,**

£1, 16 August 1815, no 41055 for Penfold, Springet & Penfold, Sittingbourne Bank, £1, 14 May 1824, no. 1586 for Loud, Burgess & Co, Tonbridge New Bank, £1, 7 June 181?, for Thos. Mercer, Jn. Barlow & Co, Margate, Isle of Thanet, Sight Bill, Francis Cobb & (Outing 1327a, 1969a, 2182a, 1389). *Sittingbourne note intact, others damaged around edges, very good-fine (4)*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

154

**KINGSBRIDGE BANK,**

£5, 21 November 1818, no. 517 for Prideaux, Square & Prideaux (Outing 1068b). *Slightly trimmed, short tear left edge, good fine. (1)*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

155

**LEEDS & WEST RIDING BANKING COMPANY,**

£5 (2), uniface proofs on thick paper, engraved by W.H.Lizars, Edinburgh, one with fictitious date and numbers filled in (Outing 1140b). *First with dates has two tears bottom edge, good very fine, other good extremely fine (2)*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

156

**LIVERPOOL BANK,**

One Guinea, 23 February 1801, no. 4071, for Sir Michael Cromie Bart, Pownoll & Hartman (Outing 1209a). *Damaged edges, couple of small holes, repairs on back, otherwise clean and intact, very good*

£60 - 80

€80 - 100

157

**LIVERPOOL CORPORATION,**

£50, 14 August 1794, no. 0659 (Outing 3036c). *Singed top right corner, tiny piece out of bottom right corner, very fine – good very fine*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250



158

158

# **LUDLOW BANK,**

£20, 21 September 1824, A78, for Producers & Company, handwritten details of new London Agents, Messrs. Masterman, Peters, Hildred & Co. on strip of paper stuck down across middle (Outing 1293k). *Good very fine* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

159

# **LUDLOW & BISHOPS CASTLE BANK,**

£1, 6 June 1825, no. 7394 for Coleman & Wellings (Outing 1292b). *Pinholes plus few tiny holes, good fine-very fine* (1)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

160

# **LOOE BANK,**

£1, 19 September 1818, no. 307 W for Jonathan Binns & Son (Outing 1274a). *Some long splits in body covered by repairs on back, otherwise intact, good, rare*

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

161

# **LUTTERWORTH BANK,**

£1, 29 January 1814, no. 433, for John Goodacre Junr & Marston Buszard (Outing 1307a). *40mm tear from top edge right side, good fine-very fine, scarce*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

162

# **MACLESFIELD BANK,**

£1, 16 May 1815, for Thomas Critchley & Robert Turner, Macclesfield & Cheshire Bank, £5, 19 January 1841, for Daintry, Ryle & Co, dividend and bankruptcy stamps, Nantwich Old Bank, £1, 15 January 1815, for Bowman & Bowman, Northwich Bank, £12 December 18?, for Thomas Walter Williams, *Trimmed* (Outing 1318b, 1319b, 1474b, 1590a) £5 *good fine, balance good-very good* (4)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

163

# **NEWCASTLE BANK, UNDER LYME,**

£1, 25 March 1824, no. 760, for Sparrow & Nickisson (Outing 1527a). *Small piece out of bottom edge, pinholes, fine.*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

164

# **NEWCASTLE EXCHANGE BANK,**

£1, 1 July 1802, no. 43, £5, 2 February 1802, B 8252, for Surtees, Burdon & Brandling (Outing 1502g,h) *First fine, second good very fine* (2)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

165

# **NORTH LINCOLNSHIRE BANK,**

One Guinea, 18 September 1809, for J.Marris, T.Marris, R.Nicholson & Co. Lincoln Bank, £5, 17 March 1813, no. 13407, for Abraham Sheath, Challis Sheath, John Steel & John Wray (Outing 81a, 1192c). *First good, second slightly trimmed, fine, scarce* (2)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

166

**NORWICH CROWN BANK & NORFOLK & SUFFOLK BANK,**

£5, 10 December 1868, A 958, 4 February 1869, A 1484, 17 July 1869, A 3200, 22 September 1869, A 3833, for Harveys & Hudsons (Outing 1606k). *One clipped top right corner, good fine -very fine* (4)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

167

**NORWICH & SWAFFHAM BANK,**

£10, 11 October 1824, no. 778, for Thomas Starling Day, Henry F. Day & William Day, bankruptcy and dividend stamps on front (Outing 1609m). *Small tape strips on corners, pinholes, very fine*

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

168

**OSWESTRY BANK,**

£1, 1 October 1819, no. 2155, for Croxon, Jones, Croxon & Co, bank stamp across front (Outing 1641, partnership not listed). *Couple of tiny pieces out of edges, fine, scarce* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

169

**PLYMOUTH DOCK BANK, DEVONSHIRE,**

£1, 1 September 1823, for Thomas Clinton Shiells & Henry Incledon Johns, Newark Bank, £1, 1 October 1806 for Pocklington, Dickinson, Hunter & Co. (Outing 683c, 1488b). *Good fine and fine* (2)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

170

**PROVINCIAL, RIPON & KNARESBORO BANK,**

£1, 3 September 18?, 30 March 1824, for Thos Charnock, Wm. Thackeray & Co (outing 1797a). *Both with light staining, first damaged right side, fine* (2)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

171

**ROMFORD BANK,**

£5, 6 October 1843, no. 1085H for Thos Johnson, Wm Johnson & C.Mann (Outing 1824h). *Missing part of bottom right corner plus short strip top left edge, fine* (1)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

172

**SHEFFIELD & ROTHERHAM JOINT STOCK BANKING COMPANY LTD,**

£5, 2 December 1892, A 17,857, lines through both signatures and 'Cancelled' above that of Manager bottom right (Outing 1936b). *Notations on back, few pinholes, couple of edge nicks and some scuffing top right otherwise good fine-about very fine, rare* (1)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

173

**TRING, AYLESBURY & CHESHAM BANK,**

£5, 18-, no. 17811 unissued for Thomas Butcher & Sons (Outing 2199c).

*About uncirculated.*

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

174

**TRING, AYLESBURY & CHESHAM BANK,**

£10, 18-, no. 7303 unissued for Thomas Butcher & Sons (Outing 2199f). *Good extremely fine.*

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

175

**UTTOXTER BANK,**

£5, 21 August 1828, no. 340, for James Bell, dividend stamp across front (Outing 2233a). *Slightly trimmed, good fine.*

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

176

**WISBECH BANK,**

£1, 9 September 1825, No. H12, for James Hill & Son (Outing 2384a). *Good fine*

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

177

**WOLVERHAMPTON OLD BANK,**

£1, 27 December 1814, 1 March 1815, 4 July 1815, for Thos. Gibbons, John Gibbons, Benjn. Gibbons Junr & Co (Outing 2392e). *Fine – good fine* (3)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190





178

178

**WORTHING BANK,**

£1, 18 September 1809, no.6086, for Samuel Hawkins & Henry Phillips (Outing 2435a). Couple of small ink splashes top edge, pinholes, short split upper right, very good –fine, scarce

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

179

**ISLE OF MAN, BARCLAYS BANK LTD,**

£1, 9 May 1953, no. 33883 (Quarmby 388; Pick 1b). Blue pencil marks at centre, lightly pressed, good fine

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

180

**ISLE OF MAN, MARTINS BANK LTD,**

£1, 1 February 1957, no. 225463 (Quarmby 364; Pick 19b). Good extremely fine-about uncirculated.

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

181

**JERSEY, ST.SAVIOURS BANK ,**

£1, 17 January 1832, no. 231 ( McCammon JN 40; Pick S346). Good fine-very fine

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

182

**SCOTLAND, DUMFRIES COMMERCIAL BANK,**

One Guinea, 2 April 1804, no. 19/173 (Douglas 1). Short split at centre, tiny piece out of bottom edge, good fine

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

183

**SCOTLAND, EAST LOTHIAN BANKING COMPANY,**

£1 (2), 1 November 1821, nos. 201/ 296 and 201/493, both signed by William Borthwick, still retaining counterfoils left side (Douglas 2). Both with minor singe marks and missing tiny piece bottom edge, first also with some discolouration top left corner, good very fine (2)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

184

**J.STEWART MACKENZIE,**

Stornaway £1 (5), 1 February 1823, numbered but not dated and with counterfoil (Douglas 1). Three with singe marks bottom right edge, another with extra patch under date and last with burn holes, good very fine-extremely fine (5)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

**TREASURY AND BANK OF ENGLAND BANKNOTES**

185

**TREASURY,**

John Bradbury, 10/-, August 1914, A/15 033932 (Dugg. T9). Toned, nick bottom edge, good fine – very fine (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

186

**TREASURY,**

John Bradbury, 10/-, 1914-16, Q1/44 066775 (Dugg. T13-2). Lightly pressed, good fine (1)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190



191

187

**TREASURY,**

John Bradbury, 10/-, 1914-16, Y/12 009916 (Dugg. T13-1). *Pinhole upper left, very fine* (1)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

188

**TREASURY,**

John Bradbury, £1, August 1914, B/7 073087 (Dugg. T3-3). *Toned, good fine- very fine* (1)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

189

**TREASURY,**

N.F. Warren Fisher, £1, 1919-23, W94 284733 and 284736, W/97 284997, 10/-, 1922-27, P/78, R20, R45, £1, 1923-27, M1/78 (Dugg. T24, 30, 31). R20 and M1/78 *missing piece from top edge, otherwise generally very fine- good very fine*. (7)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

190

**TREASURY,**

N.F. Warren Fisher, £1, 1923-27, G1/71 481285, Bank of England, P.S. Beale, £5, 24 September 1951, V79 010187 (Dugg. T31, B270). *Good very fine*. (2)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

191

**C.P. MAHON,**

£5, 28 May 1927, 032/H 74303 (Dugg. B.215). *Good very fine* (1)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

192

**K.O. PEPPIATT,**

D02H, J92H 930426-28, L38H, L45H, L47H, L99H, N33H 814992-94 (Dugg. B249). *Good very fine*. (11)

£50 - 70

€60 - 90

193

**K.O. PEPPIATT,**

£1, 1940-48, including 85 different prefixes between B01H-B99H (Dugg. B249). *Generally good fine- very fine, some better* (199)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

194

**K.O. PEPPIATT,**

£1, 1940-48, including 53 different prefixes between J05E-J99E and 40 prefixes between K03E-K99E (Dugg. B249). *Generally good fine- very fine, few better* (143)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

195

**K.O. PEPPIATT,**

£1, 1940-48, including 70 different prefixes from O01E-O99E (Dugg. B249). *Extremely fine Generally very fine, some better* (132)

£300 - 350

€380 - 440

196

**K.O. PEPPIATT,**

£1, 1940-48, O78E 808223-808232 Dugg. B249). *Extremely fine - good extremely fine* (10)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150



197  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£1, 1940-48, including 42 different prefixes between R01D-R99D and 26 prefixes between T05D-T96D (Dugg. B249). *Generally good fine-very fine, few better (138)*

**£250 - 300**  
**€320 - 380**

198  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£1, 1940-48, including 33 different prefixes between T07H-T99H and 28 prefixes between U04H (Dugg. B249). *Generally good fine- very fine (89)*

**£120 - 150**  
**€150 - 190**

199  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£1, 1940-48, including 62 different prefixes between X02D-X98D (Dugg. B249). *Fine-very fine (87)*

**£150 - 180**  
**€190 - 230**

200  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£1, 1940-48, Y45D 759441-759449 (Dugg. B249). *Extremely fine (9)*

**£80 - 120**  
**€100 - 150**

201  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 13 September 1938, B/276 86729 and 86730 (Dugg. B241). *Good extremely fine – about uncirculated (2)*

**£250 - 300**  
**€320 - 380**

202  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 13 September 1938, B/276 86774 (Dugg. B241). *Good extremely fine – about uncirculated*

**£120 - 150**  
**€150 - 190**

203  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 13 September 1938, B/276 86778-86780 (Dugg. B241). *Good extremely fine. (3)*

**£400 - 450**  
**€510 - 570**

204  
**BANK OF ENGLAND, K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 13 September 1938, B/280 93126 and 93128 (Dugg. B241). *Good extremely fine – about uncirculated (2)*

**£250 - 300**  
**€320 - 380**

205  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 16 September 1944, E13 prefix (2), 19 September, E15 (2), 12 October, E35, 6 November, E56 (2) (Dugg. B255). *Very fine- good very fine (7)*

**£350 - 400**  
**€440 - 510**

206  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 2 December 1944, E79 prefix, 18 December, E92, 22 December, E96, 23 December, E97 (2) (Dugg. B255). *Very fine- good very fine (5)*

**£250 - 300**  
**€320 - 380**

207  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 28 December 1944, H01 082850, 083335 (Dugg. B255). *About very fine (2)*

**£120 - 150**  
**€150 - 190**

208  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 16 January 1945, H17 prefix (2), 10 February, H39 (2), 7 April, H86 (Dugg. B255). *H86 very fine- good very fine , balance good fine-very fine (4)*

**£150 - 200**  
**€190 - 250**

209  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 4 June 1945, J36 prefix, 13 June, J44, 2 August, J87, 4 September, K16, 25 September, K34, 2 November, K67, (Dugg. B255). *K16 with long tear, good fine- good very fine (6)*

**£250 - 300**  
**€320 - 380**

210  
**K.O.PEPPIATT,**  
£5, 15 January 1947, L15 prefix ,29 January, L27, 2 July, M59 , 10 July, M66 (Dugg. B264). *Good fine, couple with small numbers (4)*

**£120 - 150**  
**€150 - 190**

211  
**P.S.BEALE,**  
10/-, 1950-55, E02Z 782850-782859, £1, C66C 936467-936474, B09J and K 26J, J.S.Fforde, 10/-, C52N (Dugg. B266, 268, 310). *Good extremely fine (21)*

**£120 - 150**  
**€150 - 190**

212  
**P.S.BEALE,**  
5, 18 March 1949, M87 prefix , 11 June, N60 (2), 7 October, O62, 14 December, P21, L.K.O'Brien, £5, 1 October 1955, A93A (Dugg. B270, 276). *Good fine-about very fine (5)*

**£150 - 180**  
**€190 - 230**



220

213

**P.S.BEALE,**

£5, 5 April 1952, X47 030636-38 (Dugg. B270). *Very fine- good very fine* (3)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

214

**L.K.O'BRIEN,**

£1, 1960-62, quantity with miscellaneous prefixes, --A (5), B (6), C (6), D (14), E (11), H (21), J (34), K (30), L (18), N (48), R (28), S (18), T (23), U (19), W (31), X (11), Y (23), Z (28) (Dugg. B282). *Generally good fine – very fine, some better* (374)

£500 - 600

€630 - 760

215

**L.K.O'BRIEN,**

£1, 1960-62, miscellaneous prefixes, --A (4), C (2), D, H (8), J (3), L (9), N (4), R (9), W (11), Z (5) (Dugg. B282). *Some consecutive, good very fine-extremely fine* (56)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

216

**L.K.O'BRIEN,**

£1, 1960-62, A16 190514-24, A18 (2), A33(3), A63 520880-84, A88 (2), B50 (3), D01 (6), D21 (2), E324 (2), E30 (3) prefixes (Dugg. B281). *All consecutive pairs or runs, A16 prefix good extremely fine-about uncirculated, balance generally good very fine.*(39)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

217

**L.K.O'BRIEN,**

£1, 1960-62, quantity with miscellaneous prefixes, A (90), B (73), C (60), D (33), E (25), H (2), J (2), K (1), L (3), N (2), R (5), S (6), T (2), U (8), W (9), X (9), Y (3), Z (12) plus 10 shillings (1) (Dugg. B282). *Generally very fine – good very fine, some better.* (346)

£500 - 600

€630 - 760

218

**L.K.O'BRIEN,**

£1, M01, M02, M04, M17, M19, M29, M36, M37, M41, M47, M49, M53, replacement notes (Dugg. B285) M37, M41 with pencilled numbers on front, *generally very fine, couple better* (12)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

219

**J.Q.HOLLOM**

£1, 1963-66, mixed prefixes including, B84N and M68(2), M81 replacement notes (Dugg. B288, 289). *Replacement notes very fine – good very fine, balance generally very fine-good very fine* (60)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

220

**J.Q.HOLLOM,**

£5 1963-66, A01 599721- 599726 (Dugg. B297). *Extremely fine – good extremely fine* (6)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

221

**J.Q.HOLLLOM,**

£5 1963-66, A01 599727- 599732 (Dugg. B297). *Extremely fine – good extremely fine* (6)

**£400 - 500**

**€510 - 630**

222

**J.Q.HOLLLOM,**

£5 1963-66, A03, A04(11), A05 (8) , A09 (6), A12 , A16 (2), A19, A20, A21, A22 (7) and R13 prefix (Dugg. B297). *Few with numbers on front, R13 prefix damaged left side fine, otherwise balance good fine – good very fine.* (40)

**£250 - 300**

**€320 - 380**

223

**J.Q.HOLLLOM,**

£5 1963-66, A05 prefix (9) including nos. 911901-911904 (Dugg. 297). *Consecutive notes good extremely fine-about uncirculated, balance good very fine-extremely fine* (9)

**£120 - 150**

**€150 - 190**

224

**J.S.FFORDE,**

£1, 1967-60, mixed prefixes, includes W39B 147611-147630 held in two National Westminster wrappers (Dugg. B301 (5), 303, 305 (207), 306 (12), 307 (10)). *W39B notes are about uncirculated, balance generally good fine-good very fine* (235)

**£300 - 350**

**€380 - 440**

225

**J.S.FFORDE,**

£5 (15), 1963-66, mixed prefixes, £10, A61, A64, A82, A83, A84 (2), A85, A87, £20, 1970, A03 587200 (Dugg. B312, 314, 316, 318). *Many with numbers on front, £5 notes fine-very fine, £10, very fine-good very fine, £20 with number left side, very good-fine.* (24)

**£220 - 260**

**€280 - 330**

226

**J B.PAGE,**

£1 (47), 1970-78, various prefixes, including R48M, R52M and S32M 562209, Five Pounds (7), 1970-71, Ten Pounds, 1970-75, B05 and M01 368360 (Dugg. B320, 321, 324, 326, 327). *S32M inked numbers on back, £10, M01 numbers on front, generally very fine, few better.* (56)

**£150 - 200**

**€190 - 250**

227

**D.H.SOMERSET,**

£11, 1980-84, DN01 688170-73 (Dugg. B341). *Good very fine-about extremely fine* (4)

**£80 - 120**

**€100 - 150**

228

**BANK OF ENGLAND,**

collection, 1940-90, with K.O.Peppiatt, 10/-, U80D, P.S.Beale, £5, 19 April 1949, N14 036380, L.K.O'Brien, 10/- and £1 1955-60, 10/-, 1961-62 E56 787523, error with extra paper left side, J.S.Fforde-G.M.Gill, 1966-90, 10/-, £1 (15), £5 (10), £10 (7), £20 (3), £50 (A01) (Dugg. B251, 270, 271, 273, 286, 310, 320, 322, 328, 330 (2), 334, 337 (2), 341 (11), 343 (5), 346, 348 (3), 349, 351, 352, 357 (4), 358). Pre 1970 *very fine to good very fine, post 1970, good very fine – uncirculated* (42)

**£500 - 600**

**€630 - 760**

## ANCIENT COINS

229

**ROMAN DENARI (2ND CENTURY BC – 1ST CENTURY AD)**

Includes Republican issues, Mark Antony legionary types, Augustus, Tiberius, Vitellius and Domitian. *Fair to fine* (16)

**£200 - 250**

**€250 - 320**

230

**ROMAN, CIVIL WARS (AD68)**

Revolt of Vindex in Gaul silver denarius. Weighs 3.6 grams. O. MARS ULTOR, helmeted bust of mars right. Rev. SIGNA P.R. legionary eagle between two standards. RIC 51 RCV 2061. *Very fine but some porosity to surface. Rare.*

**£350 - 400**

**€440 - 510**

231

**ROMAN. TRAJAN (AD98-117)**

Gold Aureus (101-102). Weighs 5.6 grams. O. laureate head right with aegis. Rev. P.M.TR.P.COS.III.P.P Hercules standing on altar holding club and lion skin. RIC 50. RCV 3095 (variety) *Good fine but scratched on bust and a few surface marks.*

**£300 - 400**

**€380 - 510**

232

**ROMAN (1ST – 3RD CENTURY AD)**

Silver denari. Including Trajan, Domitian, Vespasian, Antoninus Pius, Septimius Severus, Geta, Elagabalus, Caracalla, Faustina and Julia Maesa. *Mostly fine* (60)

**£250 - 300**

**€320 - 380**

233

**ROMAN (1ST-3RD CENTURY AD)**

Larger bronzes, including Vespasian, Faustina II, Antoninus Pius and Commodus. Dupondi of Sabina, Antoninus Pius, Marcus Aurelius and Lucius Verus. *Fair to fine.* (13)

**£80 - 100**

**€100 - 130**

234

**ROMAN. CONSTANTIUS II (AD 337-361)**

Gold solidus. O. diademed, draped and cuirassed bust right. R. Roma and Constantinopolis seated, SMANT in exergue. RCV 3988, variety. *About fine but clipped.*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

235

**ROMAN. CONSTANTIUS II (AD 337-361)**

Gold solidus. Weighs 3.6 grams. O. helmeted and cuirassed bust facing holding spear and shield. Together with Anastasius gold tremissis, Rev. Victory advancing left. R. Roma and Constantinopolis seated holding shield inscribed VOT XXX MULT XXXX in exergue SIRM. Sirmium mint. RCV 3988 variety. *Good fine to very fine, 1st clipped.* (2)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

236

**ROMAN VALENS (AD 364-378)**

Gold solidus. O. diademed, draped and cuirassed bust right. R. Valens standing, holding labarum and victory, in exergue SMN. RCV 4104 variety. *Good fine but clipped*

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

237

**ROMAN. HONORIUS (AD393-423)**

Gold solidus. Weighs 4.3 grams. O. diademed, draped and cuirassed bust right. Rev. VICTORIA AUGGG. Honorius standing right. Left foot on captive, in field RV, CONOB in exergue. Ravenna mint. RIC 35c. RCV 4244. *Very fine.*

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

238

**ROMAN (3RD-4TH CENTURY)**

Bronze and silver. Includes Postumus, Gordian III, Constantine II, Allectus and Carausius. *Fine to very fine* (50)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

239

**ROMAN (4TH CENTURY AD)**

Silver silique of Julian II, Honorius, Gratian and Eugenius. *Mostly fine* (8)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

240

**ANCIENT COINS,**

Philip III, silver Drachm, with Albinus Silver Denarius. *Good fine or better.* (2)

£60 - 80

€80 - 100

**ENGLISH COINS**

241

**CELTIC. CORIELTAUVI (1ST CENTURY BC)**

South Ferriby gold stater. Weighs 5.4 grams. O. obliterated die. R.horse left, star below. VA 811-21. S 390. *Good fine*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

242

**CELTIC. CORIELTAUVI (1ST CENTURY BC)**

South Ferriby gold stater. Weighs 5.8 grams. O. head of Apollo right. R.horse left, 8 pointed star below, sunflower before. VA 811-5. S 390. *Very fine*

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

243

**CELTIC. NORTH EAST COAST (1ST CENTURY BC)**

Gold stater. Weighs 6.1 grams. O. head of Apollo right. R.horse left, sunflower below. S 29. VA 805-7 variety. *Very fine*

£300 - 350

€380 - 440

244

**CELTIC (1ST CENTURY BC)**

Silver units of the Iceni, Corieltauvi and Dobunni tribes. Includes Vep corf and Aun cost together with potin coinage. *Fine to very fine* (15)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

245

**ANGLO-SAXON (CIRCA 695-740)**

Silver sceats series E. O. porcupine head. R.standard. Also type 8. O. standard. Rev cross and pellet and series D. *Mostly fine*

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

246

**ANGLO-SAXON (CIRCA 710-760)**

Silver sceats, including series G. O. diademed bust right with cross. R.standard. Series J. O. headright. Rev. bird on cross. Together with other varieties. *Fair to fine* (12)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

247

**ANGLO-SAXON, NORTHUMBRIA (9TH CENTURY AD)**

Copper stycas of Aethelred II, base wotan head together with Edward the Confessor cut half-penny and Corieltauvi silver fractions. *Fair to fine.* (15)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190



250



253



254



255



248

#### **EADGAR (959-975)**

Silver cut half-penny reform coinage (973-75) O. diademed bust left. R. small cross. Moneyer Colgrim (unrecorded) ....R. (S 1141.) *Rare. Good fine*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

249

#### **EDWARD I (1272-1307)**

Silver pennies, various classes and mints, including Exeter, Newcastle, London, Lincoln, Canterbury, Durham and York. *Fair to fine.* (60)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

250

#### **EDWARD III, (1327-77)**

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Half Noble, 3.83g, London, king standing facing in ship, holding sword and shield, saltire before EDWARD, R. floriated cross with lis at ends, small e in centre, double saltire stops, m.m. cross potent on reverse (N.1238; S.1506). *Some wear to highpoints, nearly very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

251

#### **EDWARD III,**

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Quarter-noble, 1.43g, London, shield with tressure of eight arcs, R. floriated cross, lis in centre, (N.1243; S.1510). *Small section absent at 12 o'clock, otherwise lightly buckled very fine.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

252

#### **EDWARD III,**

fourth coinage (1351-77), treaty period (1361-69), Quarter-noble, 1.90g, London, shield within tressure of eight arcs, annulet before EDWARD, R. floriated cross with lis at ends, lis in centre, double saltire stops, m.m. cross potent (N.1244; S.1511). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

253

#### **EDWARD III,**

fourth coinage (1351-77), post treaty period (1369-77), Noble, 6.89g, London, king standing facing in ship, holding sword and shield, R. floriated cross with lis at ends, E and pellet in centre, post treaty letters, double saltire stops (N.1278; S.1518). *Some light wear to a few highpoints, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000

€1,000 - 1,300

254

#### **EDWARD IV, (1461-70)**

first reign (1461-70), light coinage (1464-70), Ryal, 6.80g, London, king standing facing in ship, rose on ship's side, banner inscribed E at stern, R. rose upon a radiate sun in centre of floriated cross, large fleurs in spandrels, m.m. not visible (N.1549; S.1950). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£900 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,500





257



258



259



260



255

#### **HENRY VI, (1422-61)**

first reign (1422-61), annulet issue (1422-27), Noble, 6.71g, London, king standing facing in ship, holding sword and shield, annulet at sword arm, trefoil stops, R.floriated cross with lis at ends, H in centre, annulet in first spandrel, annulet stops, m.m. lis on reverse m.m. (N.1414; S.1799). *Very fine, better in places.* (1)

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,300 - 1,900**

256<sup>G</sup>

#### **HENRY VII, (1485-1509)**

Replica Gold Sovereign Edition 1489, in the original case and with certificate. R.Crowned Tudor Rose and Shield. *Extremely fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**

**€380 - 510**

257

#### **HENRY VIII, (1509-47)**

second coinage (1526-44), Crown of the double-rose, 2.79g, crowned hK (Henry and Katherine of Aragon), both crowned in field, HENRIC VIII ROSA SINE SPINA, R.Crowned shield dividing crowned HK, m.m. trefoil (N.1788; S.2274). *Small marks on reverse edge from mount, otherwise good fine to very fine.* (1)

**£800 - 1,200**

**€1,000 - 1,500**

258

#### **HENRY VIII,**

third coinage, (1544-47), Half-sovereign, 5.55g, Tower mint, king with bearded portrait seated facing on throne, holding orb and sceptre, rose below, reads HENRIC 8, R.Crowned shield with lion and dragon supporters, m.m. arrow (N.1827; S.2294). *Portrait still strong but with wear in places, generally very fine, small evidence of ex-mount to reverse* (1)

**£2,000 - 2,500**

**€2,500 - 3,200**

259

#### **HENRY VIII,**

third coinage (1544-47), Half-sovereign, 5.40g, Tower mint, king with bearded portrait seated facing on throne, holding orb and sceptre, rose below, reads HENRIC 8, R.Crowned shield with lion and dragon supporters, m.m. lis (N.1827; S.2294). *Wear to portrait, edges better, generally good fine or better, with small evidence of ex-mount to reverse.* (1)

**£1,000 - 1,500**

**€1,300 - 1,900**

260

#### **HENRY VIII,**

third coinage, (1544-47), Half-sovereign, 5.50g, Southwark, king with bearded portrait seated facing on throne, holding orb and sceptre, rose below, reads HENRIC 8, R.Crowned shield with lion and dragon supporters, m.m. S (N.1828; S.2296). *Strong portrait overall particularly the obverse, generally good very fine, small evidence of ex-mount to reverse* (1)

**£2,400 - 2,800**

**€3,000 - 3,600**



261



262



263



264



261

**ELIZABETH I, (1558-1603)**

third issue (1572-73), Angel 5.15g, St.Michael standing slaying the dragon, reads FR ET HIB, R.ship to left bearing shield and cross, E and rose at sides, m.m. eglantine (N.1991/2; S.2515). *Generally very fine, some wear to dragon.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

262

**JAMES I, (1603-25)**

second coinage (1604-19), Unite 10.0g, second bust with ornate armour right holding orb and sceptre, R.crowned square garnished shield with I R at sides, FACIAM EOS IN GENTEM VNAM, m.m. lis (N.2083; S.2618). *Very fine throughout with light wear to highpoints in places to reverse.* (1)

£1,200 - 1,600

€1,500 - 2,000

263

**JAMES I,**

second coinage (1604-19), Unite, 10.60g, fourth bust with ornate armour right holding orb and sceptre, R.crowned square garnished shield with I R at sides, FACIAM EOS IN GENTEM VNAM, mm. trefoil (N.2084; S.2619). *Some graffiti in fields of obverse, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£800 - 1,200

€1,000 - 1,500

264

**JAMES I,**

third coinage (1619-25), Half-Laurel, 4.56g, fourth bust, small laureate bust left, mark of value behind, reads FRA ET HI, R.long cross fleury over small crowned square shield, ROSAS REGNA IACOB, m.m. trefoil (N.2117; S.2641A). *Very fine, better in places.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

265

**CHARLES I, (1625-49)**

Tower mint, under the King (1625-42), double-crown, 4.19g, second bust, in ruff, armour and mantle facing left with X behind, R.square shield lightly garnished m.m. negro's head (N.2161; S.2699). *With wear overall, fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

266

**COMMONWEALTH, 1649-60,**

Shilling, 1656, 5.72g, m.m. sun on obverse only, shield of St.George within a wreath, R.conjoined shields of St.George and Ireland, XII above (N.2724; S.3217). Together with an assortment of mixed hammered coinage including Edward XI, Shilling, assorted Groats etc. *Generally very fine, better in places.* (15)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630



274



267

**CHARLES II, (1660-85)**

Crown, 1664, second draped bust right, R.Crowned cruciform shields, regnal year on edge in Roman numerals XVI (S.3355). *About fine, bust a little weak.* (1)

£80 - 120  
€100 - 150

268

**CHARLES II,**

Crown 1671, second draped bust right, R.Crowned cruciform shields, regnal year in words TERTIO (S.3357). *Fine, reverse better, toned.* (1)

£140 - 160  
€180 - 200

269

**CHARLES II,**

Crown 1679, fourth draped bust right, R.Crowned cruciform shields with interlinked C's in angles T.PRIMO (S.3359). *Fine, date a little weak, flan flaw below bust.* (1)

£120 - 150  
€150 - 190

270

**WILLIAM III, (1694-1702)**

Half Guinea, 1695, laureate bust right, R.Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3466). *Polished good fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

271

**ANNE, (1702-14)**

Guinea, 1708, second draped bust left, R.Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3572). *Evidence of mounting at 12 o'clock, otherwise fine or better.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

272

**GEORGE I (1714-27)**

Half-guinea 1726 together with Venetian gold zecchino and world coins. *Mostly fine or better*

£250 - 300  
€320 - 380

273

**GEORGE I,**

Quarter-Guinea, 1718, laureate head right, R.Crowned cruciform shields, sceptres in angles (S.3638). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

274

**GEORGE II, (1727-60)**

Two Guineas, 1740, intermediate laureate head left, R.Crowned shield of arms (S.3668). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,200  
€1,000 - 1,500

275

**GEORGE III, (1760-1820)**

Guinea, 1773, third laureate head right, R.Spade shaped shield (S.3727). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise almost extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 700  
€630 - 890

276

**GEORGE III,**

Guinea 1776, fourth laureate head right, R.Crowned shield of arms (S.3728). *Some wear to highpoints, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

277

**GEORGE III,**

Guinea, 1785, fourth laureate head right, R.Crowned shield or Arms (S.3728). *In removable mount. Contact marks, good fine.* (1)

£250 - 300  
€320 - 380

278

**GEORGE III,**

Guinea, 1786, fourth laureate head right, R.Crowned shield of arms (S.3728). *A couple of contact marks, otherwise good very fine.* (1)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

279  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1787, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Good very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

280  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1787, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Contact marks throughout, possibly ex-mount, good fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

281  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea 1789, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Very Fine* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

282  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1789, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Some wear to the highpoints, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

283  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1790, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Good fine possibly mounted at some stage.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

284  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1790, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Generally good fine.* (1)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

285<sup>G</sup>  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1792, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Slight wear to highpoints to the obverse otherwise very fine possibly better.* (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

286<sup>G</sup>  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1793. With Sovereign 1912 in removable mount; Half Sovereigns, 1908, 1909. France, 20 Francs, 1910. *Very fine or better.* (5)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

287  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea 1795, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Very fine.*

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

288  
**GEORGE III,**  
Guinea, 1798, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3729). *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 700  
€760 - 890

289  
**GEORGE III,**  
Half Guinea, 1786, fourth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3734). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

290  
**GEORGE III,**  
Half-Guinea, 1793, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3735). *Some wear to highpoints on obverse, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

291  
**GEORGE III,**  
Half-Guinea 1794, fifth laureate head right, R.Spade-shaped shield (S.3735). *Generally good very fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

292  
**GEORGE III,**  
Third-Guinea, 1798, first laureate head right, R.Crown with date in legend (S.3738). *Good very fine, possibly better.* (1)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440

293  
**GEORGE III,**  
Third-Guinea, 1810, seventh laureate head right with short hair, R.Crown with date below (S.3740). *Almost extremely fine, possibly better.* (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

294  
**GEORGE III,**  
Third Guinea, 1810, second laureate head right with short hair, R.Crown with date below (S.3740). *Good very fine.* (1)

£250 - 350  
€320 - 440



304

295

**GEORGE III,**

Half-Guinea, 1813, seventh laureate head right with short hair, R.Shield in garter, date below (S.3737.). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

296

**GEORGE III**

Bank of England Three-Shillings 1814 (3) (S. 3770), *very fine*, Eighteenpence (2) 1813, *fine*, 1814 (S. 3772), *good fine.*(3) (7)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

297<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Sovereign, 1817, laureate head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3785). *Wear to highpoints otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

298<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Sovereign, 1820, laureate head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3785C). *With contact marks, good fine.* (1)

£340 - 380

€430 - 480

299<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Sovereign, 1820, laureate head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3785C). *Possibly ex-mount good fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

300<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Sovereign, 1820, laureate head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3785C). *Some wear to highpoints, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

301<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Half Sovereign, 1817, laureate head right, date below, R.Crowned shield, edge milled (S.3786). *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380



307

302<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Half Sovereign, 1817, laureate head right, date below, R.Crowned shield, edge milled (S.3786). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

303<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE III,**

Half Sovereign 1820, laureate head right, R.Crowned shield, edge milled die axis (S.3786) *Generally good very fine better in places.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

304<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV, (1820-30)**

Two Pounds, 1823, large bare head left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3798). *With proof-like fields, light contact mark, good very fine.* (1)

£1,200 - 1,800

€1,500 - 2,300

305<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV,**

Two Pounds, 1823, bare head left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3798). *Mounted, generally good fine.* (1)

£350 - 400

€440 - 510

306<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV,**

Sovereign, 1821, laureate head left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3800). *Some wear and scratching to the highpoints, otherwise nearly very fine.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

307

**GEORGE IV,**

Sovereign, 1822, laureate head left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3800). *Some light contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890





309



315

308<sup>G</sup>

**GEORGE IV,**

Sovereign, 1827, bare head left, date below, R.Crowned shield (S.3801). *With contact marks, very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

309<sup>G</sup>

**WILLIAM IV, (1830-7)**

Sovereign, 1832, second bust right, R.crowned shield and mantle, date below (S.3829B). *Light contact marks almost very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

310<sup>G</sup>

**WILLIAM IV,**

Sovereign, 1832, second bust right, R.crowned shield and mantle (S.3829B). *Good fine, better in places.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

311<sup>G</sup>

**WILLIAM IV,**

Sovereign, 1833, second bust right, R.crowned shield and mantle (S.3829B). *Generally good fine.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

312<sup>G</sup>

**VICTORIA, (1837-1901)**

Five Pounds, 1887, Jubilee head left, R.St.George and the dragon, date below (S.3864). *A couple of light contact marks, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£900 - 1,200

€1,100 - 1,500

313<sup>G</sup>

**VICTORIA,**

Two Pounds, 1887, Jubilee head left, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3865). *Good very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

314<sup>G</sup>

**VICTORIA,**

Two Pounds, 1887, Jubilee bust left, R.St George and the dragon (S.3865). *Very fine.* (1)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

315<sup>G</sup>

**VICTORIA,**

Sovereign, 1839, first young head left, date below, R.crowned shield within wreath (S.3852). *Some light contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,200

€1,300 - 1,500

316<sup>G</sup>

**VICTORIA,**

Sovereign, 1898. With Sovereign, 1964 and Half Sovereign, 1909. Together with a mixed assortment of British milled coins from George IV to Elizabeth II. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£400 - 450

€510 - 570

317

**VICTORIA,**

Crowns (3), 1844, 1845, 1847, young head, rev. shield (S. 3882). *Fine, last better and a scarce date.* (3)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

318

**VICTORIA,**

1887 made up set comprising Crown to Threepence. In presentation case. *Toned, very light marks of contact, very fine.* (7)

£70 - 100

€90 - 130

319

**VICTORIA,**

Crown (2); Double Florin; Halfcrown; Florin; Shilling; Sixpence; Threepence (2). All 1887 issues. *Good very fine to extremely fine.* (9)

£70 - 90

€90 - 110

320

**VICTORIA,**

Double Florins, 1887 (4), 1889 (3), 1890. *Generally good very fine or better.* (8)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

321

**VICTORIA,**

Halfcrowns (6), 1840 (S. 3887), 1844, 1845, 1846, 1849, 1850 (S. 3888), generally fine or nearly so, other young head Halfcrowns (8), later Victorian Halfcrowns (14), fair to fine, Double-Florins (5) 1887 (2), 1888, 1889, 1890. *Mostly very fine or better.* (33)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

322

**VICTORIA,**

Godless Florin 1849, fine, Gothic Florins (25), various dates, fair to fine, later Florins (7). *fine to very fine.* (33)

£140 - 170

€180 - 220

323<sup>G</sup>

**EDWARD VII, (1901-10)**

Five Pounds, 1902, bare head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3965). *Regilded at some stage very fine.* (1)

£800 - 1,000

€1,000 - 1,300

324<sup>G</sup>

**EDWARD VII,**

Two Pounds, 1902, bare head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3967). *Very light contact marks, very fine or better.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

325<sup>G</sup>

**EDWARD VII,**

Two Pounds, 1902, bare head right, R.St.George and the dragon (S.3967). *Good very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

326

**EDWARD VII,**

Crown 1902, fine, obverse scratches, Halfcrowns (8), Florins (9), including 1905, Shillings (10), including 1905, this fine, Sixpences (10), Threepences (11), almost no date duplication. *Fine to very fine.* (lot)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

327

**EDWARD VII,**

Maudy set 1906 (S.3985), uncased. *Fleur de coin.* (4)

£80 - 120

€100 - 150

328

**GEORGE V, (1910-36)**

Proof Set 1927, Crown to Threepence, in Royal Mint card case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (6)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

329

**GEORGE V**

Crown 1927, *deeply toned, good very fine or better*

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

330

**GEORGE VI, (1936-52)**

Specimen Set 1937, Crown to Farthing. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (15)

£250 - 350

€320 - 440

331

**GEORGE VI,**

Specimen Set 1937, from Crown to Farthing but missing Penny. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (14)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

332

**GEORGE VI,**

Proof Set, 1951, Crown to Farthing, in Royal Mint card case of issue. With Maundy Set 1939, in Royal Mint case of issue. *The card case for the first AF, the coins toned extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£120 - 180**

**€150 - 230**

333<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II, (1952)**

UK 1980 Gold Proof Set, comprising Five Pounds to Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£1,200 - 1,800**

**€1,500 - 2,300**

334<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

The 500th Anniversary of the First Gold Sovereign 1489-1989, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue with certificate. *Extremely fine.* (4)

**£2,000 - 2,500**

**€2,500 - 3,200**

335<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

The 500th Anniversary of the First Gold Sovereign 1489-1989, comprising Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In Royal Mint case of issue. *Extremely fine.* (4)

**£2,000 - 2,500**

**€2,500 - 3,200**

336<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Gold Proof Sovereign collection 2005, Five Pounds, Double Sovereign, Sovereign and Half Sovereign. In original case and certificate. *Extremely fine.* (4)

**£1,100 - 1,400**

**€1,400 - 1,800**

337<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Britannia Collection, 2007 Gold Proof Four Coins Set, £100, £50, £25, and £10 coins. R.The Seated figure of Britannia created by Christopher Le Brun and modelled by John Bergdahl. In Royal Mint case with certificate *Extremely Fine.* (4)

**£1,500**

**€1,900**

338<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II,**

Proof Sovereign 1979. Proof Crowns, 1981 (2). With stamp replicas of the Postal Union Congress London 1929 and another for the Wedding of the Prince of Wales and Lady Diana Spencer. *Extremely fine.* (5)

**£1,500 - 2,000**

**€1,900 - 2,500**

339<sup>G</sup>

**ELIZABETH II**

Proof Sovereigns 1980 (2), Half Sovereign 1980, Bicentary of the Battle of Jersey 1781-1981 One Pound, and Guernsey 1981 Proof Coin. All in the original Royal Mint boxes of issue. *Extremely Fine* (5)

**£600 - 800**

**€760 - 1,000**

340

**ELIZABETH II**

Proof Sets, 1970-1979, 1980-1989, 1990, 91, 92, 94, 96, 98, 2000, 01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 07, 08, 09, 2010, 11, and 12. All in the original Royal Mint box of issue. *Extremely Fine.* (Lot)

**£150 - 200**

**€190 - 250**

341

**ELIZABETH II,**

Proof year sets (12), 1981, 1982, 1983, 2006, Deluxe editions 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999, 2000, 2006, Deluxe executive editions 2002, 2003. *As issued.* (Lot)

**£120 - 150**

**€150 - 190**

342<sup>G</sup>

**SOVEREIGNS,**

1887, 1908, 1910. Z.A.R. Pond, 1894, 1898. *Very fine.* (5)

**£750 - 850**

**€950 - 1,100**

343<sup>G</sup>

**SOVEREIGNS,**

1909M, 1911, 1912, 1913 (2), 1915S, 1925SA, 1926SA, 1930SA (2), 1931SA. Half Sovereigns, 1887, 1901. *Very fine.* (13)

**£1,700 - 1,900**

**€2,200 - 2,400**

344<sup>G</sup>

**SOVEREIGNS,**

Victoria, 1876, 1899. Edward VII 1902, 1903, 1906, 1909 (2) 1910 (2). George V 1911 (2), 1912 (3), 1913 (3), 1914. *Generally fine to very fine.* (18)

**£2,500 - 3,000**

**€3,200 - 3,800**

345<sup>G</sup>

**HALF SOVEREIGNS,**

1878, 1884, 1892 (2), 1900, 1906, 1909. *Generally fine or better.* (7)

**£500 - 600**

**€630 - 760**

346<sup>G</sup>

**HALF SOVEREIGNS,**

1898, 1906, 1911 (2), 1912 (2), 1914 (2). *Very fine.* (8)

**£560 - 650**

**€710 - 830**

347

**CROWNS,**

1667, 1696 (3), 1819 (2), 1889 (2), 1960, 1965, 1977. *Fine to good very fine.* (11)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

348

**CROWNS,**

1676 (2), 1820 (2), 1821, 1889, 1896, 1899. With two Tokens. Queen's South Africa, three bars, Cape Colony, Orange Free State, Transvaal (5191 Pte T.Selch. North'd: Fus:). British War and Victory Medal (026226 Pte J.Mulligan. A.O.C.). *Fine or better.* (13)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

349

**HALFCROWNS,**

1689 (2), 1697, 1707E, 1745 LIMA, 1746 LIMA, 1817 (2), 1845, 1881 (2). *Generally good fine to good very fine.* (11)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

350

**HALFCROWNS,**

an assortment from Victoria to George VI, *Generally fine to extremely fine.* (62)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

351

**FLORINS,**

an assortment from Victoria to George VI, includes a 1905 issue. *The last fine, otherwise good fine to extremely fine.* (63)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

352

**SHILLINGS,**

an assortment from George II to George VI. *Fine to extremely fine.* (72)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

353

**SHILLINGS,**

1723SSC (3), 1758, 1787, 1816, 1817, 1819, 1826, 1865. *Generally very fine to extremely fine.* (10)

£300 - 350

€380 - 440

354

**SIXPENCES,**

a collection from George II to George VI. *Fine to extremely fine.* (75)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

355

**FARTHINGS,**

1735, 1754. *The first polished good fine, the second extremely fine.* (2)

£30 - 50

€40 - 60

356

**CHARLES II TO VICTORIA,**

Shillings (96), Sixpences (81), lesser silver, Farthings and Farthing fractions, good variety, some scarcer issues, contained in an album. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,500

€1,500 - 1,900

357

**JAMES II TO WILLIAM IV,**

Crowns (2) 1696, 1707E., Halfcrowns (22). *Fine and better.* (24)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

358

**WILLIAM AND MARY TO VICTORIA,**

copper Pennies (16), Halfpennies (52), good variety. *Generally fine to very fine.* (68)

£120 - 150

€150 - 190

359

**WILLIAM III TO GEORGE V,**

Crown, 1887, 1897. Double Florin, 1889. Halfcrown 1835, 1887, 1899, 1913, 1914, 1916 (2), 1918, 1923, 1929. Florin, 1909. Shilling, 1696, 1817, 1887 (3), 1902, 1936, 1946. Sixpences 1697, 1887 (3). Fourpence, 1673, 1841. Threepence, 1884, 1902 (2). Farthing, 1806. With minor tokens and coin weights. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

360

**GEORGE III TO VICTORIA,**

Crowns (26), includes 1822, this very fine, later Crowns (11), including Wreath 1933, this very fine but with verdigris spots. *Generally fine, except as stated.* (37)

£400 - 500

€510 - 630

361

**GEORGE III TO ELIZABETH II,**

An assortment of British coinage including circulation and commemorative Crowns; Double Florins (3); Halfcrowns; Shillings to Farthings. With minor world coinage and assorted banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

362

### **HAMMERED**

Includes groats of Henry VIII, 2nd coinage mint mark rose. Edward IV, York mint, S 2012. Henry VI, annulet issue Calais. Together with Half-groats of Henry VII and Edward III. *Fine to very fine* (8)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

363

### **HAMMERED SHILLINGS (16TH-17TH CENTURY)**

Includes Edward VI base issue, mint mark swan, Mint mark Y. Fine issue, mint mark tun. Elizabeth I mint mark A. James I, mint mark trefoil. Charles I mint mark triangle. *All fine or better.* (6)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

364

### **HAMMERED TUDOR AND STUART**

Half-pennies, Pennies and Half-groats of Henry VII to Charles I. *fair to fine* (40)

£100 - 120

€130 - 150

365

### **HAMMERED PENNIES**

From Henry II to Edward IV. *Average fine.* (28)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

366

### **HAMMERED MEDIEVAL**

Half-pennies and farthings from Edward I to Henry VIII. *Mostly fine* (37)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

367

### **HAMMERED (14TH-17TH CENTURY)**

Includes shillings of Charles I, Edward VI, Elizabeth I, Charles I half-crown. Sixpence of Elizabeth I, James I and Charles I. Half-groats of Edward III and Henry VIII, Groats of Henry VI. *Fair to fine.* (36)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

368

### **BRITISH HAMMERED COINAGE,**

a wide assortment including Henry VIII 'Sovereign' type Penny (2); Commonwealth, Halfgroat. Together with Charles I, Halfgroats, assorted Gunmoney, Roman denarii etc. *Fine or better.* (53)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

369

### **BRITISH HAMMERED PENNIES,**

an assortment including issues from Henry III, Edward I etc. *Generally fine or better.* (22)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

370

### **BRITISH HAMMERED COINS,**

Edward III, Groat. James I, Second coinage, Shilling; Sixpence. Charles I Shillings (4); Sixpences (3). Elizabeth I, Shilling, 1565; Groat; Halfgroat; Threepence 1564. *Generally fine to very fine, possibly better.* (14)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

371

### **BRITISH COINS,**

Shillings, 1758, 1787. With Edward VI, Shilling; Henry VIII, Groat; Minor hammered Pennies (5). *The first two uncirculated, the Groat nearly very fine, otherwise fine or better.* (11)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

372

### **BRITISH COINS,**

an assortment from Farthings to Halfcrowns, in two coin containers. Together with seventeen Whitman folders with additional coinage, minor commemorative Crowns, mixed world coinage and several banknotes. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

373

### **BRITISH AND WORLD COINAGE**

A collection of British and World Coins including Elizabeth II 1965, Farthings, Shillings etc. *varied state* (lot)

£60 - 80

€80 - 100

374

### **BRITISH COPPER AND BRONZE COINAGE,**

Twopence, 1797 (2); Pennies (62); Brass Threepence (6); Half Pennies (31); Farthings (102); Half Farthing (5); One Third Farthing (5). With silver Threepence (16) and Fourpence (6). *Fine to extremely fine* (Lot)

£700 - 1,000

€890 - 1,300

375

### **BRITISH AND WORLD PROOF COINAGE,**

Proof Sets, 1983, 1985; Deluxe Proof Set, 1985; Proof Crowns, 1977 (33). Uncirculated Set, 1983, 1985 (4), 1986; Kiribati Silver Proof Crown, 1979 (2); Lesotho Proof Crown, 1979 (2); Bhutan, Silver Proof 3 Ngultrum, 1979; Jersey Four Coin Set 1972; Isle of Man Moscow Olympics Crown Set 1980; Canada Proof Set 1967; Palace of Westminster medallion; Battle Abbey medallion; Investiture of the Prince of Wales three medal set; Double Florin 1887 (2) and Half Crown 1887 each mounted as brooches; First Decimal Sets (14), with other minor Proofs, assorted circulation coinage, WW2 medals etc. *Generally extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 600

€630 - 760



376

**MIXED COINS AND MEDALS ETC,**

an assortment including minor tokens, Roman and Celtic issues, world coins etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

377

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

an assortment including Bank Token 3 Shillings 1812; Bank Token 1 Shilling and Sixpence 1811. Ireland, Bank Token 10 Pence, 1813 (2). With assorted British coins that include some Maundy oddments, tokens, minor world coins including "boat" money etc. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

378<sup>G</sup>

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINAGE,**

an assortment to include Half Sovereign 1898. Silver Proof Crown 1977. Victorian and later Crowns, Winston Churchill stamp and coinage. Elizabeth I Shilling, with minor commemorative issues etc. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

379

**BRITISH COINS,**

an assortment of British coins from the Victoria to the present day. Silver and base metal issues including Crowns, Halfcrowns, Florins, Shillings, Sixpences etc. *Generally fine.* (lot)

£100 - 150

€130 - 190

380

**BRITISH COINS,**

Crowns, 1662, 1673, 1818, 1819, 1821 (2), 1844, 1845 (3), 1847, 1935, 1937, 1951 (3), 1977 Silver Proof (3). With a large quantity of Double Florins, Halfcrowns, Florins, Shillings and Sixpences, all pre 1947 issues, a few before. *Fine to good very fine or better.* (Lot)

£1,200 - 1,800

€1,500 - 2,300

381

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

an assortment in silver and base metal, including minor 18th Century issues, tokens, banknotes etc. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

382

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

an assortment in silver and base metal to include: Farthing, 1754. Germany 5 Marks, 1914. Prussia, 2 Thaler, 1841A., With assorted mixed coinage and a variety of medallions. Housed in fitted display box. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

383

**BRITISH MILLED COINAGE,**

Halfcrowns, 1820, 1887 (3); Shilling, 1820; Sixpences, 1696E (S.3523), 1697, 1697B (S.3523), 1816 (2), 1820; Threepence, 1685. *The branch mint coins good fine, otherwise generally very fine.* (12)

£240 - 280

€300 - 360

384

**BRITISH COINAGE,**

an assortment including Crowns, 1819, 1821, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1897, 1935 (2). With an assortment of British coins from the 19th and 20th Century. *Varied state.* (Lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250

385

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINAGE,**

An assortment in silver and base metal, including Crowns, Halfcrowns, Maundy set and other coinage. *Varied state.* (lot)

£250 - 300

€320 - 380

386<sup>G</sup>

**BRITISH AND WORLD COINS,**

comprising Sovereigns 1908, 1911. Half Sovereign 2002. With several modern manufacture Roman coins in gold. With an assortment of maundy money, commemorative coins and medals, Proof coinage, Royal Wedding Crowns 1981 etc. In boxes where appropriate. *Generally very fine or better.* (Lot)

£500 - 600

€630 - 760

387

**MAUNDY MONEY AND BRITISH COINS,**

Set for 1901. Crown, 1889, 1935. Double Florin, 1889. Half Crown, 1887. Florin, 1887. Shilling, 1887. Pennies, 1950, 1951, 1953. With a Coronation Set, 1953, from Half Crown to Farthing. In the original cases. *Varied state, generally toned and very fine.* (lot)

£150 - 200

€190 - 250



388



389



390



391



## SCOTTISH COINS

388

### SCOTLAND,

Robert III, Demy-Lion, 1.87g, first issue, R.long saltire cross, lys either side, large open trefoil above and below (S.5157). *Good fine possibly better.* (1)

£500 - 800

€630 - 1,000

389

### SCOTLAND,

James IV, Unicorn, Unicorn left with shield, 3.63g, R.Large wavy star over cross fleury, EXVRGAT legend both sides (S.5317) *Some wear to highpoints, otherwise good fine or better.* (1)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

390

### SCOTLAND,

James VI, seventh coinage, Rider, 1594, 4.62g, King in armour with sword, on horse galloping right, R.Crowned shield SPERO MELIORA (S.5458). *Generally very fine.* (1)

£1,600 - 2,000

€2,000 - 2,500

391

### SCOTLAND,

James VI, eighth coinage, Sword and sceptre piece, 1601, 4.76g, crowned arms, R.Crossed sword and sceptre, crown above, thistles at sides, SALVS POPVLI SVPREMA LEX (S.5460). *Some wear to highpoints, good fine better in places.* (1)

£700 - 900

€890 - 1,100

392

### SCOTLAND,

James VI, eighth coinage, Sword and sceptre piece, 1602, 4.89g, crowned arms, R.Crossed sword and sceptre, crown above, thistles at sides, SALVS POPVLI SVPREMA LEX (S.5460). *With wear overall good fine or better.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

393

### SCOTLAND, JAMES VI,

Two-thirds ryal, 1567, crowned shield dividing I R, R.Crowned sword, pointing land on left, XXX on right, PRO ME SI MEREOR IN ME (S.5474). *Some wear to centres on both sides, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

394

### SCOTLAND, JAMES VI,

Thistle merk, 1602, crowned shield, R.Crowned thistle, REGEM IOVA PROTEGIT (S.5497). *With a Charles I, copper Twopence. Some light wear to thistle on obverse, otherwise very fine.* (2)

£200 - 300

€250 - 380

395

### SCOTLAND, CHARLES I, (1600-1649)

King riding left, F by horses hoof, smooth ground below horse R.Crowned arms, stars above crown, QVAE DEVS legend, m.m. thistle (S.5555). *Edge bruise at 12 o'clock, wear to highpoints to obverse otherwise nearly very fine* (1)

£150 - 250

€190 - 320

392



393



395



## WORLD COINS

396<sup>G</sup>

### AUSTRALIA,

Half Sovereign, 1862, Sydney Mint, bare head left, tied with banksia wreath, R. Australia within wreath, crown above (KM#3) *Good very fine better in places.* (1)

£400 - 600

€510 - 760

397<sup>G</sup>

### AUSTRIA,

Joseph I, 8 Florin/20 Francs, 1892; with a Ferdinand Tirol 2 Ducat 1642 (restrike). *Very fine.* (2)

£220 - 280

€280 - 360

398<sup>G</sup>

### AUSTRIA,

2000 Shillings, 1997. *Test mark, otherwise extremely fine.* (1)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

399

### FRANCE,

Louis XI, 1461-83, gold Ecu d'Or, or Ecu d'Or a la couronne. *Lightly buckled, good fine, better in places.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

400<sup>G</sup>

### FRANCE,

10 Francs 1858A, 1866A. Italy, 20 Lire, 1865. U.S.A., 1 Dollar, 1852. With a George III Guinea, 1788. *The second to last with solder to obverse, the last with mount on rim, otherwise very fine.* (5)

£500 - 600

€630 - 760

401<sup>G</sup>

### FRANCE,

50 Francs, 1857A. *Good very fine.* (1)

£350 - 450

€440 - 570

402<sup>G</sup>

### FRANCE,

100 Francs, 1858A. *Very fine.* (1)

£700 - 900

€890 - 1,100

403<sup>G</sup>

### GIBRALTAR 2006,

Gold Proof Ten Pounds Coin, 2006, for Queen Elizabeth II 80th Birthday, with original case and certificate. R. Four Portraits with a diamond 1/4 carat in the middle. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£3,000 - 4,000

€3,800 - 5,100

404  
**INDIA,**  
Rupee, 1835, 1840, 1889, 1890, 1891, 1904, 1905, 1913, 1919 (2), 1942. Mombasa, Rupee, 1888H. German East Africa, Rupee 1890, 1911. With modern Indian issue. *Generally very fine to extremely fine.* (15)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

405  
**IRELAND,**  
Halfpenny, 1723, 1769. *The first nearly very fine, the second good very fine.* (2)

£30 - 50  
€40 - 60

406  
**IRELAND,**  
Halfcrown, 1928; Florin, 1928; Shilling, 1928, 1966; Sixpence, 1928; Penny, 1928; Halfpenny, 1928. *Toned, generally very fine or better.* (7)

£70 - 90  
€90 - 110

407  
**IRELAND,**  
Gunmoney coinage. James II, Crown, 1690; Halfcrown, Oct 1689; Halfcrown, May 1690; Shilling, Aug 1689, Nov 1689. *Generally good fine to very fine.* (5)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

408<sup>G</sup>  
**ISLE OF MAN,**  
Five Pounds, Two Pounds, Sovereign. All 1974 issues. *Extremely fine.* (3)

£700 - 900  
€890 - 1,100

409  
**ITALIAN STATES, SARDINIA,**  
80 Lire, 1828, Charles Felix left, Bare head of Charles Felix left signed A. LAVY R.C#108.2 *Contact marks, good very fine* (1)

£700 - 900  
€890 - 1,100

410  
**ITALY,**  
GENOA Dogi Biennials, Phase III, 1637-1797. 96 Lire 1792 gr Au. 25,18 DUX ET GUB Reip GENU coat of arms crowned by folder approached by griffins. R.ET REGE EOS 1792 B. Virgin and sceptre, crowned star with child on her knees, sitting. *Very fine.* (1)

£600 - 800  
€760 - 1,000

411<sup>G</sup>  
**JERSEY,**  
£25 Gold Coin, 2004, HMS Victory, with original case and certificate. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

412<sup>G</sup>  
**MEXICO,**  
Twenty Pesos 1959; Ten Pesos 1917; Five Pesos 1955; Two Pesos 1945; One Peso 1945 (2). *Generally extremely Fine.* (6)

£350 - 400  
€440 - 510

413  
**RUSSIA,**  
Siberian Novodel Pattern Silver 20 Kopeks, 1764. Sev - 2364; GM - 695. Catherine Monogram in wreath. *Some light wear, good very fine and extremely rare.* (1)

£100 - 150  
€130 - 190

414  
**RUSSIA,**  
Rouble, 1853. Poltina (Half-Rouble) 1782, with another undated. 50 Kopeks 1894. With 8 Wire Money issues. *Fine to very fine.* (12)

£200 - 300  
€250 - 380

415  
**RUSSIA,**  
Rouble, 1855, 1878, 1883 (3), 1896, 1913. *Very fine to extremely fine.* (7)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510



416



416

**RUSSIA,**

Rouble, 1859, Alexander II left, R.Nicholas I Memorial (KMY#28).  
Toned, good extremely fine to virtually uncirculated. (1)

£400 - 600  
€510 - 760

417

**SPAIN,**

4 Escudos, 1788M, bust of Charles III right, CAROL.III.D.G.HISP.  
ET.IND.R. R.Crowned arms in collar of the Golden Fleece IN.UTROQ.  
FELIX.AUSPICE.DEO. (KM#418.1a). Light wear to king's portrait,  
otherwise very fine or better. (1)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

418

**SPAIN,**

Escudo, 1788MF, bust of Carlos III right, CAROL.III.D.G.HISP.  
ET IND.R. R.Crowned arms in order chain FELIX.A.D.IN.UTROQ.  
(KM#434). Generally very fine. (1)

£80 - 100  
€100 - 130

419

**SPAIN**

4 Escudos, 1796MF, bust of Carlos IV right, CAROL.III.D.G.HISP.ET  
IND.R. R.Crowned arms in order chain IN.UTROQ.FELIX.AUSPICE.  
DEO (KM#436.1) Good very fine, better in places. (1)

£500 - 600  
€630 - 760

420<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Kruggerand Proof set, 2005, comprising,  
Kruggerand, Half Kruggerand, Quarter Kruggerand, One Tenth  
Kruggerand. With original case and certificate. Extremely fine. (4)

£1,100 - 1,400  
€1,400 - 1,800

421<sup>G</sup>

**SOUTH AFRICA,**

Kruggerand, 1977 (5). Two Rand, 1981. Extremely fine. (6)

£3,500 - 4,500  
€4,400 - 5,700

422<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

Two and a Half Dollars, 1912, 1928. Very fine. (2)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

423<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

5 Dollars, 1881. Some contact marks, good fine or better. (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

424<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

5 Dollars, 1882. Generally very fine. (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

425<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

5 Dollars, 1900. Some very light contact marks, otherwise good very  
fine. (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

426<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

5 Dollars, 1901S. Light contact marks, very fine. (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

427<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

5 Dollars, 1909. Very fine. (1)

£150 - 200  
€190 - 250

428<sup>G</sup>

**U.S.A.,**

10 Dollars, 1882. Light contact marks, very fine. (1)

£300 - 400  
€380 - 510

429<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1882. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

430<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1885. *Almost very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

431<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1893. *A few heavy scratches to obverse, otherwise very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

432<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1895. *Some light edge bruises, otherwise light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

433<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1898. *Contact marks, almost very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

434  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1900. *Small edge bruise at 6 o'clock, light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

435<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
10 Dollars, 1932. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 400**  
**€380 - 510**

436<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1883S. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

437<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1900. *Some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

438<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1900. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

439<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1904. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

440<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1904. *Very fine.* (1)

**£700 - 900**  
**€890 - 1,100**

441<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
Twenty Dollars, 1908. *Some conatct marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

442 - 443  
No lots

444<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1922. *Some light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£700 - 900**  
**€890 - 1,100**

445<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1924. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

446<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
20 Dollars, 1926. *Light contact marks, very fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

447<sup>G</sup>  
**U.S.A.,**  
50 Dollars, 1986. *Extremely fine.* (1)

**£600 - 800**  
**€760 - 1,000**

448<sup>G</sup>  
**Z.A.R.,**  
Pond, 1898, bust of Kruger left, R.Single shaft wagon tongue (KM#10.2). *Good fine.* (1)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**



449<sup>G</sup>

**Z.A.R.,**

Pond, 1898, bust of Kruger left, R.Single shaft wagon tongue (KM#10.2). *Very fine.* (1)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**

450

**Z.A.R.,**

2 1/2 Shillings, 1897; 2 Shillings, 1896; 1 Shilling, 1896 (2); Sixpence, 1894, 1895, 1897; Threepence, 1896; Penny, 1898 (2). *Fine to extremely fine.* (10)

**£100 - 150**  
**€130 - 190**

451<sup>G</sup>

**WORLD GOLD COINS,**

Sovereigns, 1909, 1912, 1958. South Africa, Two Rand, 1962. U.S.A., Five Dollars, 1881. Switzerland, 20 Francs, 1947. *Very Fine.* (6)

**£800 - 1,200**  
**€1,000 - 1,500**

452<sup>G</sup>

**WORLD GOLD COINS**

Elizabeth II 1958 Sovereign, Leipzig Goldmedaille 1965, Österreich Republik 1000 Shillings 1976, Austria 10 Francs. *Extremely fine* (4)

**£500 - 600**  
**€630 - 760**

453<sup>G</sup>

**WORLD GOLD COINS,**

An assortment including: Half Guinea, 1808; Sovereign 1912 mounted as a ring; U.S.A. Ten Dollars mounted as a brooch; India, Gold Mohur; with French and USA issues, mounted or drilled. *Generally fine or better.* (8)

**£400 - 600**  
**€510 - 760**

454

**WORLD COINS,**

U.S.A., One Dollar, 1921, 1994. Canada, One Dollar, 1993. Peru, One Sol, 1896. Brasil, 2000 Reis, 1889. With minor German, Spanish and Portuguese issues. *Varied state.* (11)

**£300 - 500**  
**€380 - 630**

455

**COINS OF THE WORLD,**

an assortment including: U.S.A. Silver Dollars, 1882S, 1885, 1921 (3), 1922, 1923. With a variety of European coinage, late 19th Century Chinese copper issues, minor World Proof coinage, and an assortment of tokens. *Fine to extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£150 - 200**  
**€190 - 250**

456

**WORLD COINAGE**

A large assortment of coins and Proof sets, including a Gold One Hundred Balboa of the Republic of Panama, 80th Birthday Commemorative Crown, the Bicentennial of the United State of America, Proof Sets and minor world issues, all in original boxes of issue. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**

457

**COINS OF THE WORLD,**

an assortment in silver and base metal. *Varied state.* (15)

**£100 - 150**  
**€130 - 190**

458

**COINS OF THE WORLD,**

a collection of assorted World coinage, including Commonwealth and British Empire issues, Straits Settlements, India, European issues and some U.S.A.. Housed in a late 19th or early 20th Century mahogany two door coin cabinet. *The coins in varied state, the cabinet with faults.* (Lot)

**£500 - 700**  
**€630 - 890**

**HISTORICAL MEDALS, COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS AND MISCELLANEOUS**

459

**SIR JOHN BETJEMAN'S BYGONE BRITAIN,**

comprising a set of 36 silver medallions each depicting landmarks which have vanished from the face of Britain. Housed in a presentation folder. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**

460

**CHARLES II, RESTORATION 1660,**

bust right, armoured and draped, CAROLVS.II. D:G. MAGNAE. BRIT. FRA. ET. HIB. REX. R.Three crowns threaded onto branches of a leafless oak tree; above, sun piercing clouds. TANDEM REVIRESCET D.35mm. (Eimer: 215a). With loop at 12 o'clock. *Scratch to front of face, otherwise with contact marks and edge wear almost very fine.* (1)

**£300 - 500**  
**€380 - 630**

461

**THE CHURCHILL CENTENARY MEDALS,**

a set of 24 silver-gilt, each depicting events during Sir Winston Churchill's life. Housed in original presentation binder. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

**£200 - 300**  
**€250 - 380**

462

**CORONATION OF ANNE 1702,**

bronze medal, 35mm., bust left draped, ANNA. D:G. MAG: BR: FR: ET. HIB: REGINA., R.Pallas standing left, hurling thunder at a two headed-monster. VICEM. GERIT. ILLA. TONANTIS. Ex. INAVGV RAT. XXII. (Eimer: 390). *Gilded, light contact marks very fine.* (1)

**£70 - 100**  
**€90 - 130**

463

**DIAMOND JUBILEE OF QUEEN VICTORIA 1897,**

gold medallion, bust left, crowned, veiled and draped, VICTORIA ANNVM REGNI SEXAGESIMVM FELICITER CLAVDIT XX IVN. MDCCCXCVII. R.Young head of Queen, left, dividing inscription LONGITVDO DIERVN IN DEXTERAEIVS ET IN SINISTRA GLORIA. Below, 1837 upon branch tied with ribbon, 26mm dia. (Eimer:1817b). *Some scratching to obverse, otherwise very fine.* (1)

£200 - 250

€250 - 320

464

**GREAT BRITISH LOCOMOTIVES,**

comprising 50 silver ingots each depicting a famous locomotive used on or in the British railway system, with description on reverse. Housed in wooden presentaion box. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£500 - 700

€630 - 890

465

**THE MOUNTBATTEN MEDALLIC HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND THE SEA,**

comprising a set of four volumes each containing 25 silver medallions covering various aspects of the history of the seafaring nation, with respective text. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

466

**THE MOUNTBATTEN MEDALLIC HISTORY OF GREAT BRITAIN AND THE SEA**

comprising a set of four volumes each containing 25 silver medallions covering various aspects of the history of the seafaring nation, with respective text. *Extremely fine* (lot)

£1,000 - 1,500

€1,300 - 1,900

467

**MASONIC, CORONATION AND MISCELLANEOUS MEDALS,**

an assortment including Grove Park Lodge; Independent Order of Oddfellows Manchester; R.A.O.B. medals; minor Coronation medals etc. *Very fine.* (Lot)

£300 - 500

€380 - 630

468

**QUEBEC TAKEN 1759,**

bronze issue, 40mm diam., Bust of BRITANNIA left, below, a trident and standard, marked SAVNDERS and WOLFE, crossed and decorated with a wreath, R.Captive chained to the base of captured French arms, which Victory crowns with a wreath. QVEBEC. TAKEN. MDCCLIX Ex. SOC P.A.C. (Mlii705/439: Eimer 673). *Toned, with a couple of light contact marks to the edges otherwise very fine or better.* (1)

£300 - 400

€380 - 510

469

**A THOUSAND YEARS OF BRITISH MONARCHY,**

comprising a set of 50 silver ingots, each depicting the King or Queen and dates of reign. In display mount but without presentation case. *Extremely fine.* (Lot)

£800 - 1,200

€1,000 - 1,500

470

**A SIR WINSTON CHURCHILL COALITION MEDAL,**

bronze medal, 10.2cm diam, presented by Winston Churchill to members of his coalition Government. The obverse with laurel wreath and within "Salute the Great Coalition" in relief. The reverse with oakleaf wreath with "To Wilfred Paling from Winston Churchill", the "Wilfred Paling" engraved, the remainder in relief. *Extremely fine.* (1)

£600 - 800

€760 - 1,000

Wilfred Paling was born at Marehay, near Ripley, Derbyshire, one of eight children of a coalminer. Paling left Ripley Elementary School at the age of 13, and entered casual employment with local plumbing and building companies. When the family moved to Huthwaite in Nottinghamshire he started work in New Hucknall Colliery, also attending night classes organised by the Workers Educational Association in politics, economics and trade union history. He subsequently won a scholarship to study mining at University College Nottingham. Returning to the Nottinghamshire Coalfield, he became an official in the local miners' federation and a member of the Independent Labour Party.

In 1912 he left Nottinghamshire as his union and political activities meant that he could not find employment in the area. He moved to the West Riding of Yorkshire to work at Bullcroft Colliery near Doncaster. He was soon after elected to the committee of the Yorkshire Miners' Association, and in 1917 became colliery checkweighman. He entered local politics in 1919 when he was elected to the West Riding County Council and to Bentley with Arksey Urban District Council.

At the 1922 general election Paling was elected Member of Parliament for Doncaster, and was re-elected in 1923, 1924 and 1929. Paling was a Junior Lord of the Treasury 1929-1931. He was defeated at the 1931 general election, when the Labour Party lost many seats to candidates of the National Government.

In 1933 he returned to the Commons when he was returned unopposed at a by-election at Wentworth. He was re-elected at the general elections of 1935 and 1945. He had the largest majority of any MP in the 1945 general election: 35,410.

He joined the wartime coalition government as a Lord Commissioner of the Treasury, in 1940 and was Parliamentary Secretary to the Ministry of Pensions from 1941-1945. He was appointed a Privy Counsellor in 1944. In the Labour Government formed after the war he was Minister of Pensions, from 1945 - 1947; and Postmaster-General from 1947 - 1950.

The Wentworth constituency was abolished by the Representation of the People Act 1948 with effect from the 1950 general election. Paling was elected for the new seat of Dearne Valley, and was re-elected in 1955. He retired from parliament at the 1959 general election.

Paling married Elizabeth Hunt of Huthwaite, and they had two children. He died at his home in Scawthorpe, near Doncaster, in April 1971.

**End of Sale**

**ANTIQUE ARMS AND ARMOUR  
INCLUDING THE E. J. & R. BURTON COLLECTION**

Wednesday 26 November 2014  
Knightsbridge, London

**ENQUIRIES**

+44 (0) 20 7393 3807  
david.williams@bonhams.com



**A MAGNIFICENT PAIR OF  
BRESCIAN FLINTLOCK  
HOLSTER PISTOLS**

By Pietro Manani, Circa 1660-70  
£60,000 - 80,000

**Provenance:**

The collection of the Barons  
Nathaniel and Albert von Rothschild

# Bonhams

[bonhams.com/arm](http://bonhams.com/arm)

**MODERN SPORTING  
GUNS, RIFLES & VINTAGE  
FIREARMS**

Wednesday 3 December 2014  
Knightsbridge, London

A fine and rare 12-bore sidelock  
hammer ejector  
gun by Boss & Co., no. 4181  
£12,000 - 16,000

**ENQUIRIES**  
+44 (0) 20 7393 3815  
[patrick.hawes@bonhams.com](mailto:patrick.hawes@bonhams.com)



**Bonhams**

[bonhams.com/guns](http://bonhams.com/guns)

## WELLINGTON, WATERLOO AND THE NAPOLEONIC WARS

To include paintings, miniatures,  
prints, arms, ceramics, silver,  
works of art, books and manuscripts

Wednesday 1 April 2015  
New Bond Street, London

**THOMAS JONES BARKER  
(BRITISH, 1815-1882)**

*The battle of Waterloo*  
oil on canvas  
102 x 135cm (40 3/16 x 53 1/8in).  
£20,000 - 30,000  
€25,000 - 38,000

### ENQUIRIES

+44 (0) 20 7393 3872  
[jon.baddeley@bonhams.com](mailto:jon.baddeley@bonhams.com)

### Closing date for entries

Friday 6 February 2015



# Bonhams

LONDON

[bonhams.com](http://bonhams.com)



## NOTICE TO BIDDERS

This notice is addressed by *Bonhams* to any person who may be interested in a *Lot*, including *Bidders* and potential *Bidders* (including any eventual *Buyer* of the *Lot*). For ease of reference we refer to such persons as “*Bidders*” or “you”. Our List of Definitions and Glossary is incorporated into this *Notice to Bidders*. It is at Appendix 3 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Where words and phrases are used in this notice which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.

IMPORTANT: Additional information applicable to the *Sale* may be set out in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, in an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or in a notice displayed at the *Sale* venue and you should read them as well. Announcements affecting the *Sale* may also be given out orally before and during the *Sale* without prior written notice. You should be alert to the possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1. OUR ROLE

In its role as *Auctioneer* of *Lots*, *Bonhams* acts solely for and in the interests of the *Seller*. *Bonhams’* job is to sell the *Lot* at the highest price obtainable at the *Sale* to a *Bidder*. *Bonhams* does not act for *Buyers* or *Bidders* in this role and does not give advice to *Buyers* or *Bidders*. When it or its staff make statements about a *Lot* or, if *Bonhams* provides a *Condition Report* on a *Lot* it is doing that on behalf of the *Seller* of the *Lot*. *Bidders* and *Buyers* who are themselves not expert in the *Lots* are strongly advised to seek and obtain independent advice on the *Lots* and their value before bidding for them. The *Seller* has authorised *Bonhams* to sell the *Lot* as its agent on its behalf and, save where we expressly make it clear to the contrary, *Bonhams* acts only as agent for the *Seller*. Any statement or representation we make in respect of a *Lot* is made on the *Seller’s* behalf and, unless *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal, not on our behalf and any *Contract for Sale* is between the *Buyer* and the *Seller* and not with us. If *Bonhams* sells a *Lot* as principal this will either be stated in the *Catalogue* or an announcement to that effect will be made by the *Auctioneer*, or it will be stated in a notice at the *Sale* or an insert in the *Catalogue*.

*Bonhams* does not owe or undertake or agree to any duty or responsibility to you in contract or tort (whether direct, collateral, express, implied or otherwise). If you successfully bid for a *Lot* and buy it, at that stage *Bonhams* does enter into an agreement with the *Buyer*. The terms of that contract are set out in our *Buyer’s Agreement*, which you will find at Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. This will govern *Bonhams’* relationship with the *Buyer*.

### 2. LOTS

Subject to the *Contractual Description* printed in bold letters in the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* (see paragraph 3 below), *Lots* are sold to the *Buyer* on an “as is” basis, with all faults and imperfections. Illustrations and photographs contained in the *Catalogue* (other than photographs forming part of the *Contractual Description*) or elsewhere of any *Lots* are for identification purposes only. They may not reveal the true condition of the *Lot*. A photograph or illustration may not reflect an accurate reproduction of the colour(s) of the *Lot*. *Lots* are available for inspection prior to the *Sale* and it is for you to satisfy yourself as to each and every aspect of a *Lot*, including its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, history, background, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, roadworthiness (if relevant), origin, value and estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*). It is your responsibility to examine any *Lot* in which you are interested. It should be remembered that the actual condition of a *Lot* may not be as good as that indicated by its outward appearance. In particular, parts may have been replaced or renewed and *Lots* may not be authentic or of satisfactory quality; the inside of a *Lot* may not be visible and may not be original or may be damaged, as for example where it is covered by upholstery or material. Given the age of many *Lots* they may have been damaged and/or repaired and you should not assume that a *Lot* is in good condition. Electronic or mechanical parts may not operate or may not comply with current statutory requirements. You should not assume that electrical items designed to operate on mains electricity will be suitable for connection to the mains electricity supply and you should obtain a report from

a qualified electrician on their status before doing so. Such items which are unsuitable for connection are sold as items of interest for display purposes only. If you yourself do not have expertise regarding a *Lot*, you should consult someone who does to advise you. We can assist in arranging facilities for you to carry out or have carried out more detailed inspections and tests. Please ask our staff for details.

Any person who damages a *Lot* will be held liable for the loss caused.

### 3. DESCRIPTIONS OF LOTS AND ESTIMATES

#### *Contractual Description of a Lot*

The *Catalogue* contains an *Entry* about each *Lot*. Each *Lot* is sold by its respective *Seller* to the *Buyer* of the *Lot* as corresponding only with that part of the *Entry* which is printed in bold letters and (except for the colour, which may be inaccurately reproduced) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*. The remainder of the *Entry*, which is not printed in bold letters, represents *Bonhams’* opinion (given on behalf of the *Seller*) about the *Lot* only and is not part of the *Contractual Description* in accordance with which the *Lot* is sold by the *Seller*.

#### *Estimates*

In most cases, an *Estimate* is printed beside the *Entry*. *Estimates* are only an expression of *Bonhams’* opinion made on behalf of the *Seller* of the range where *Bonhams* thinks the *Hammer Price* for the *Lot* is likely to fall; it is not an *Estimate* of value. It does not take into account any VAT or *Buyer’s Premium* payable. *Lots* can in fact sell for *Hammer Prices* below and above the *Estimate*. Any *Estimate* should not be relied on as an indication of the actual selling price or value of a *Lot*. *Estimates* are in the currency of the *Sale*.

#### *Condition Reports*

In respect of most *Lots*, you may ask for a *Condition Report* on its physical condition from *Bonhams*. If you do so, this will be provided by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller* free of charge. *Bonhams* is not entering into a contract with you in respect of the *Condition Report* and accordingly does not assume responsibility to you in respect of it. Nor does the *Seller* owe or agree to owe you as a *Bidder* any obligation or duty in respect of this free report about a *Lot*, which is available for your own inspection or for inspection by an expert instructed by you. However, any written *Description* of the physical condition of the *Lot* contained in a *Condition Report* will form part of the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot* under which it is sold to any *Buyer*.

#### *The Seller’s responsibility to you*

The *Seller* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact or contractual promise, *Guarantee* or warranty and undertakes no obligation or duty, whether in contract or in tort (other than to the eventual *Buyer* as set out above), in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by him or on his behalf, which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. Other than as set out above, no statement or representation in any way descriptive of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into any *Contract for Sale* between a *Seller* and a *Buyer*.

#### *Bonhams’ responsibility to you*

You have the opportunity of examining the *Lot* if you want to and the *Contract for Sale* for a *Lot* is with the *Seller* and not with *Bonhams*; *Bonhams* acts as the *Seller’s* agent only (unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal).

*Bonhams* undertakes no obligation to you to examine, investigate or carry out any tests, either in sufficient depth or at all, on each *Lot* to establish the accuracy or otherwise of any *Descriptions* or opinions given by *Bonhams*, or by any person on *Bonhams’* behalf, whether in the *Catalogue* or elsewhere.

You should not suppose that such examinations, investigations or tests have occurred.

*Bonhams* does not make or agree to make any representation of fact, and undertakes no obligation or duty (whether in contract or tort) in respect of the accuracy or completeness of any statement or representation made by *Bonhams* or on

*Bonhams’* behalf which is in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or as to the anticipated or likely selling price of any *Lot*. No statement or representation by *Bonhams* or on its behalf in any way descriptive of any *Lot* or any *Estimate* is incorporated into our *Buyer’s Agreement*.

#### *Alterations*

*Descriptions* and *Estimates* may be amended at *Bonhams’* discretion from time to time by notice given orally or in writing before or during a *Sale*.

THE *LOT* IS AVAILABLE FOR INSPECTION AND YOU MUST FORM YOUR OWN OPINION IN RELATION TO IT. YOU ARE STRONGLY ADVISED TO EXAMINE ANY *LOT* OR HAVE IT EXAMINED ON YOUR BEHALF BEFORE THE *SALE*.

### 4. CONDUCT OF THE SALE

Our *Sales* are public auctions which persons may attend and you should take the opportunity to do so. We do reserve the right at our sole discretion to refuse admission to our premises or to any *Sale* without stating a reason. We have complete discretion as to whether the *Sale* proceeds, whether any *Lot* is included in the *Sale*, the manner in which the *Sale* is conducted and we may offer *Lots for Sale* in any order we choose notwithstanding the numbers given to *Lots* in the *Catalogue*. You should therefore check the date and starting time of the *Sale*, whether there have been any withdrawals or late entries. Remember that withdrawals and late entries may affect the time at which a *Lot* you are interested in is put up for *Sale*. We have complete discretion to refuse any bid, to nominate any bidding increment we consider appropriate, to divide any *Lot*, to combine two or more *Lots*, to withdraw any *Lot* from a *Sale* and, before the *Sale* has been closed, to put up any *Lot* for auction again. Auction speeds can exceed 100 *Lots* to the hour and bidding increments are generally about 10%. However these do vary from *Sale* to *Sale* and from *Auctioneer* to *Auctioneer*. Please check with the department organising the *Sale* for advice on this. Where a *Reserve* has been applied to a *Lot*, the *Auctioneer* may, in his absolute discretion, place bids (up to an amount not equalling or exceeding such *Reserve*) on behalf of the *Seller*. We are not responsible to you in respect of the presence or absence of any *Reserve* in respect of any *Lot*. If there is a *Reserve* it will normally be no higher than the lower figure for any *Estimate* in the *Catalogue*, assuming that the currency of the *Reserve* has not fluctuated adversely against the currency of the *Estimate*. The *Buyer* will be the *Bidder* who makes the highest bid acceptable to the *Auctioneer* for any *Lot* (subject to any applicable *Reserve*) to whom the *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer* at the fall of the *Auctioneer’s* hammer. Any dispute as to the highest acceptable bid will be settled by the *Auctioneer* in his absolute discretion. All bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. An electronic currency converter may be used at the *Sale*. This equipment is provided as a general guide as to the equivalent amount in certain currencies of a given bid. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the currency converter. We may use video cameras to record the *Sale* and may record telephone calls for reasons of security and to assist in solving any disputes which may arise in relation to bids made at the *Sale*. At some *Sales*, for example, jewellery *Sales*, we may use screens on which images of the *Lots* will be projected. This service is provided to assist viewing at the *Sale*. The image on the screen should be treated as an indication only of the current *Lot*. It should be noted that all bids tendered will relate to the actual *Lot* number announced by the *Auctioneer*. We do not accept any responsibility for any errors which may occur in the use of the screen.

### 5. BIDDING

We do not accept bids from any person who has not completed and delivered to us one of our *Bidding Forms*, either our *Bidder Registration Form*, *Absentee Bidding Form* or *Telephone Bidding Form*. You will be asked for proof of identity, residence and references, which, when asked for, you must supply if your bids are to be accepted by us. Please bring your passport, driving licence (or similar photographic proof of identity) and proof of address. We may request a deposit from you before allowing you to bid. We may refuse entry to a *Sale* to any person even if that person has completed a *Bidding Form*.



**Bidding in person**

You should come to our *Bidder* registration desk at the *Sale* venue and fill out a *Bidder* Registration Form on (or, if possible, before) the day of the *Sale*. The bidding number system is sometimes referred to as “paddle bidding”. You will be issued with a large card (a “paddle”) with a printed number on it. This will be attributed to you for the purposes of the *Sale*. Should you be a successful *Bidder* you will need to ensure that your number can be clearly seen by the *Auctioneer* and that it is your number which is identified as the *Buyer's*. You should not let anyone else use your paddle as all *Lots* will be invoiced to the name and address given on your *Bidder* Registration Form. Once an invoice is issued it will not be changed. If there is any doubt as to the *Hammer Price* of, or whether you are the successful *Bidder* of, a particular *Lot*, you must draw this to the attention of the *Auctioneer* before the next *Lot* is offered for *Sale*. At the end of the *Sale*, or when you have finished bidding please return your paddle to the *Bidder* registration desk.

**Bidding by telephone (only available on lots with a low estimate greater than £400)**

If you wish to bid at the *Sale* by telephone, please complete a Telephone *Bidding Form*, which is available from our offices or in the *Catalogue*. Please then return it to the office responsible for the *Sale* at least 24 hours in advance of the *Sale*. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. Telephone calls will be recorded. The telephone bidding facility is a discretionary service and may not be available in relation to all *Lots*. We will not be responsible for bidding on your behalf if you are unavailable at the time of the *Sale* or if the telephone connection is interrupted during bidding. Please contact us for further details.

**Bidding by post or fax**

Absentee *Bidding Forms* can be found in the back of this *Catalogue* and should be completed and sent to the office responsible for the *Sale*. It is in your interests to return your form as soon as possible, as if two or more *Bidders* submit identical bids for a *Lot*, the first bid received takes preference. In any event, all bids should be received at least 24 hours before the start of the *Sale*. Please check your Absentee *Bidding Form* carefully before returning it to us, fully completed and signed by you. It is your responsibility to check with our Bids Office that your bid has been received. This additional service is complimentary and is confidential. Such bids are made at your own risk and we cannot accept liability for our failure to receive and/or place any such bids. All bids made on your behalf will be made at the lowest level possible subject to *Reserves* and other bids made for the *Lot*. Where appropriate your bids will be rounded down to the nearest amount consistent with the *Auctioneer's* bidding increments. New *Bidders* must also provide proof of identity and address when submitting bids. Failure to do this will result in your bid not being placed.

**Bidding via the internet**

Please visit our *Website* at <http://www.bonhams.com> for details of how to bid via the internet.

**Bidding through an agent**

Bids will be accepted as placed on behalf of the person named as the principal on the *Bidding Form* although we may refuse to accept bids from an agent on behalf of a principal and will require written confirmation from the principal confirming the agent's authority to bid. Nevertheless, as the *Bidding Form* explains, any person placing a bid as agent on behalf of another (whether or not he has disclosed that fact or the identity of his principal) will be jointly and severally liable with the principal to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams* under any contract resulting from the acceptance of a bid. Subject to the above, please let us know if you are acting on behalf of another person when bidding for *Lots* at the *Sale*.

Equally, please let us know if you intend to nominate another person to bid on your behalf at the *Sale* unless this is to be carried out by us pursuant to a Telephone or Absentee *Bidding Form* that you have completed. If we do not approve the agency arrangements in writing before the *Sale*, we are entitled to assume that the person bidding at the *Sale* is bidding on his own behalf. Accordingly, the person bidding at the *Sale* will be the *Buyer* and will be liable to pay the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium* and associated charges. If we approve the

identity of your client in advance, we will be in a position to address the invoice to your principal rather than you. We will require proof of the agent's client's identity and residence in advance of any bids made by the agent on his behalf. Please refer to our *Conditions of Business* and contact our Customer Services Department for further details.

**6. CONTRACTS BETWEEN THE BUYER AND SELLER AND THE BUYER AND BONHAMS**

On the *Lot* being knocked down to the *Buyer*, a *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* will be entered into between the *Seller* and the *Buyer* on the terms of the *Contract for Sale* set out in Appendix 1 at the back of the *Catalogue*. You will be liable to pay the *Purchase Price*, which is the *Hammer Price* plus any applicable *VAT*. At the same time, a separate contract is also entered into between us as *Auctioneers* and the *Buyer*. This is our *Buyer's Agreement*, the terms of which are set out in Appendix 2 at the back of the *Catalogue*. Please read the terms of the *Contract for Sale* and our *Buyer's Agreement* contained in the *Catalogue* in case you are the successful *Bidder*. We may change the terms of either or both of these agreements in advance of their being entered into, by setting out different terms in the *Catalogue* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale*. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask if there have been any.

**7. BUYER'S PREMIUM AND OTHER CHARGES PAYABLE BY THE BUYER**

Under the *Buyer's Agreement*, a premium (the *Buyer's Premium*) is payable to us by the *Buyer* in accordance with the terms of the *Buyer's Agreement* and at rates set out below, calculated by reference to the *Hammer Price* and payable in addition to it. Storage charges and *Expenses* are also payable by the *Buyer* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*. All the sums payable to us by the *Buyer* are subject to *VAT*. For this *Sale* the following rates of *Buyer's Premium* will be payable by *Buyers* of *Lots*:

20% on the first £70,000 of the *Hammer Price*  
15% from £70,001 of the *Hammer Price*

On certain *Lots*, which will be marked “AR” in the *Catalogue* and which are sold for a *Hammer Price* of €1,000 or greater (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*), the *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our expenses relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. The *Additional Premium* will be a percentage of the amount of the *Hammer Price* calculated in accordance with the table below, and shall not exceed €12,500 (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

<i>Hammer Price</i>	Percentage amount
From €0 to €50,000	4%
From €50,000.01 to €200,000	3%
From €200,000.01 to €350,000	1%
From €350,000.01 to €500,000	0.5%
Exceeding €500,000	0.25%

**8. VAT**

The prevailing rate of *VAT* at the time of going to press is 20%, but this is subject to government change and the rate payable will be the rate in force on the date of the *Sale*.

- The following symbols are used to denote that *VAT* is due on the *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*:
- † *VAT* at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
  - Ω *VAT* on imported items at the prevailing rate on *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*
  - \* *VAT* on imported items at a preferential rate of 5% on *Hammer Price* and the prevailing rate on *Buyer's Premium*
  - G Gold bullion exempt from *VAT* on the *Hammer Price* and subject to *VAT* at the prevailing rate on the *Buyer's Premium*

- Zero rated for *VAT*, no *VAT* will be added to the *Hammer Price* or the *Buyer's Premium*
- α *Buyers* from within the EU: *VAT* is payable at the prevailing rate on just the *Buyer's Premium* (NOT the *Hammer Price*). *Buyers* from outside the EU: *VAT* is payable at the prevailing rate on both *Hammer Price* and *Buyer's Premium*. If a *Buyer*, having registered under a non-EU address, decides that the item is not to be exported from the EU, then he should advise *Bonhams* immediately.

In all other instances no *VAT* will be charged on the *Hammer Price*, but *VAT* at the prevailing rate will be added to *Buyer's Premium* which will be invoiced on a *VAT* inclusive basis.

**9. PAYMENT**

It is of critical importance that you ensure that you have readily available funds to pay the *Purchase Price* and the *Buyer's Premium* (plus *VAT* and any other charges and *Expenses* to us) in full before making a bid for the *Lot*. If you are a successful *Bidder*, payment will be due to us by 4.30 pm on the second working day after the *Sale* so that all sums are cleared by the eighth working day after the *Sale*. Unless agreed by us in advance payments made by anyone other than the registered *Buyer* will not be accepted. Payment will have to be by one of the following methods (all cheques should be made payable to Bonhams 1793 Limited). *Bonhams* reserves the right to vary the terms of payment at any time.

**Sterling personal cheque drawn on a UK branch of a bank or building society:** all cheques must be cleared before you can collect your purchases;

**Bankers draft/building society cheque:** if you can provide suitable proof of identity and we are satisfied as to the genuineness of the draft or cheque, we will allow you to collect your purchases immediately;

**Cash:** you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with notes, coins or travellers cheques in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted (but not any other currency) provided that the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000, or the equivalent in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted, at the time when payment is made. If the amount payable by you for *Lots* exceeds that sum, the balance must be paid otherwise than in coins, notes or travellers cheques;

**Sterling travellers cheques:** you may pay for *Lots* purchased by you at this *Sale* with travellers cheques, provided the total amount payable by you in respect of all *Lots* purchased by you at the *Sale* does not exceed £3,000. We will need to see your passport if you wish to pay using travellers cheques;

**Bank transfer:** you may electronically transfer funds to our *Trust Account*. If you do so, please quote your paddle number and invoice number as the reference. Our *Trust Account* details are as follows:

Bank: National Westminster Bank Plc  
Address: PO Box 4RY  
250 Regent Street  
London W1A 4RY  
Account Name: Bonhams 1793 Limited Trust Account  
Account Number: 25563009  
Sort Code: 56-00-27  
IBAN Number: GB 33 NWBK 560027 25563009

If paying by bank transfer, the amount received after the deduction of any bank fees and/or conversion of the currency of payment to pounds sterling must not be less than the sterling amount payable, as set out on the invoice.

**Debit cards:** there is no additional charge for purchases made with personal debit cards, issued by a UK bank. Debit cards issued by an overseas bank, deferred and company debit cards and all credit cards will be subject to a 2% surcharge;

**Union Pay cards:** these are now accepted at our Knightsbridge and New Bond Street offices, when presented in person by the card holder. These cards are subject to a 2% surcharge.

**Credit cards:** Visa and Mastercard only. Please note there is a 2% surcharge on the total invoice value when payments are made using credit cards. It may be advisable to notify your card provider of your intended purchase in advance to reduce delays caused by us having to seek authority when you come to pay. If you have any questions with regard to payment, please contact our Customer Services Department.

## 10. COLLECTION AND STORAGE

The *Buyer* of a *Lot* will not be allowed to collect it until payment in full and in cleared funds has been made (unless we have made a special arrangement with the *Buyer*). For collection and removal of purchased *Lots*, please refer to *Sale Information* at the front of the *Catalogue*. Our offices are open 9.00am – 5pm Monday to Friday. Details relating to the collection of a *Lot*, the storage of a *Lot* and our *Storage Contractor* after the *Sale* are set out in the *Catalogue*.

## 11. SHIPPING

Please refer all enquiries to our shipping department on:  
Tel: +44 (0)20 8963 2850/2852 Fax: +44 (0)20 8963 2805  
Email: [shipping@bonhams.com](mailto:shipping@bonhams.com)

## 12. EXPORT/TRADE RESTRICTIONS

It is your sole responsibility to comply with all export and import regulations relating to your purchases and also to obtain any relevant export and/or import licence(s). Export licences are issued by Arts Council England and application forms can be obtained from its Export Licensing Unit. The detailed provisions of the export licensing arrangements can be found on the ACE website <http://www.artscouncil.org.uk/what-we-do/supporting-museums/cultural-property/export-controls/export-licensing/> or by phoning ACE on +44 (0)20 7973 5188. The need for import licences varies from country to country and you should acquaint yourself with all relevant local requirements and provisions. The refusal of any import or export licence(s) or any delay in obtaining such licence(s) shall not permit the rescission of any *Sale* nor allow any delay in making full payment for the *Lot*. Generally, please contact our shipping department before the *Sale* if you require assistance in relation to export regulations.

## 13. CITES REGULATIONS

Please be aware that all *Lots* marked with the symbol Y are subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU. These regulations may be found at <http://www.defra.gov.uk/ahvla-en/imports-exports/cites/> or may be requested from:

Animal Health and Veterinary Laboratories Agency (AHVLA)  
Wildlife Licensing  
Floor 1, Zone 17, Temple Quay House  
2 The Square, Temple Quay  
BRISTOL BS1 6EB  
Tel: +44 (0) 117 372 8774

## 14. THE SELLERS AND/OR BONHAMS' LIABILITY

Other than any liability of the *Seller* to the *Buyer* of a *Lot* under the *Contract for Sale*, neither we nor the *Seller* are liable (whether in negligence or otherwise) for any error or misdescription or omission in any *Description* of a *Lot* or any *Estimate* in respect of it, whether contained in the *Catalogue* or otherwise, whether given orally or in writing and whether given before or during the *Sale*. Neither we nor the *Seller* will be liable for any loss of *Business*, profits, revenue or income, or for loss of reputation, or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of management or staff, or for indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise. In any circumstances where we and/or the *Seller* are liable in relation to any *Lot* or any *Description* or *Estimate* made of any *Lot*, or the conduct of any *Sale* in relation to any *Lot*, whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution, or for a restitutionary remedy or otherwise, our and/or the *Seller's* liability (combined, if both

we and the *Seller* are liable) will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price* of the *Lot* irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract (if any) or statutory duty or otherwise. Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) our liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or by the negligence of any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law or (v) our undertakings under paragraphs 9 (in relation to specialist *Stamp* or *Book Sales* only) and 10 of the *Buyer's Agreement*. The same applies in respect of the *Seller*, as if references to us in this paragraph were substituted with references to the *Seller*.

## 15. BOOKS

As stated above, all *Lots* are sold on an "as is" basis, subject to all faults, imperfections and errors of *Description* save as set out below. However, you will be entitled to reject a *Book* in the circumstances set out in paragraph 10 of the *Buyers Agreement*. Please note that *Lots* comprising printed *Books*, unframed maps and bound manuscripts are not liable to VAT on the *Buyer's Premium*.

## 16. CLOCKS AND WATCHES

All *Lots* are sold "as is", and the absence of any reference to the condition of a clock or watch does not imply that the *Lot* is in good condition and without defects, repairs or restorations. Most clocks and watches have been repaired in the course of their normal lifetime and may now incorporate parts not original to them. Furthermore, *Bonhams* makes no representation or warranty that any clock or watch is in working order. As clocks and watches often contain fine and complex mechanisms, *Bidders* should be aware that a general service, change of battery or further repair work, for which the *Buyer* is solely responsible, may be necessary. *Bidders* should be aware that the importation of watches such as Rolex, Frank Muller and Corum into the United States is highly restricted. These watches may not be shipped to the USA and can only be imported personally.

## 17. FIREARMS – PROOF, CONDITION AND CERTIFICATION

### Proof of Firearms

The term "proof exemption" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House, but not proved, as either (a) it was deemed of interest and not intended for use, or (b) ammunition was not available. In either case, the firearm must be regarded as unsafe to fire unless subsequently proved. Firearms proved for Black Powder should not be used with smokeless ammunition.

The term "Certificate of Unprovability" indicates that a firearm has been examined at a Proof House and is deemed both unsuitable for proof and use. Reproof is required before any such firearm is to be used.

### Guns Sold as Parts

Barrels of guns sold as parts will only be made available for sleeving and measurements once rendered unserviceable according to the Gun Barrel Proof Act of 1968 to 1978 and the Rules of Proof.

### Condition of Firearms

Comment in this *Catalogue* is restricted, in general, to exceptional condition and to those defects that might affect the immediate safety of a firearm in normal use. An intending *Bidder* unable to make technical examinations and assessments is recommended to seek advice from a gunmaker or from a modern firearms specialist. All prospective *Bidders* are advised to consult the "of bore and wall-thickness measurements posted in the saleroom and available from the department. *Bidders* should note that guns are stripped only where there

is a strong indication of a mechanical malfunction. Stripping is not, otherwise, undertaken. Guns intended for use should be stripped and cleaned beforehand. Hammer guns should have their rebound mechanisms checked before use. The safety mechanisms of all guns must be tested before use. All measurements are approximate.

## Original Gun Specifications Derived from Gunmakers

The Sporting Gun Department endeavours to confirm a gun's original specification and date of manufacture with makers who hold their original records.

## Licensing Requirements Firearms Act 1968 as amended

*Bonhams* is constantly reviewing its procedures and would remind you that, in the case of firearms or shotguns subject to certification, to conform with current legislation, *Bonhams* is required to see, as appropriate, your original registered firearms dealer's certificate / shot gun certificate / firearm certificate / museum firearms licence / Section 5 authority or import licence (or details of any exemption from which you may benefit, for instance Crown servant status) for the firearm(s) you have purchased prior to taking full payment of the amount shown on your invoice. Should you not already be in possession of such an authority or exemption, you are required to initially pay a deposit of 95% of the total invoice with the balance of 5% payable on presentation of your valid certificate or licence showing your authority to hold the firearm(s) concerned.

Please be advised that if a successful *Bidder* is then unable to produce the correct paperwork, the *Lot(s)* will be reoffered by *Bonhams* in the next appropriate *Sale*, on standard terms for *Sellers*, and you will be responsible for any loss incurred by *Bonhams* on the original *Sale* to you.

In the case of RFD certificates and Section 5 authorities, we wish to keep an up-to-date copy on file. Please supply us with a Fax or photocopy. It would be helpful if you could send us an updated copy whenever your certificate or authority is renewed or changed.

*Lots* marked 'S1' and bearing red labels are Section 1 firearms and require a valid British Firearms certificate, RFD Licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S2' and bearing blue labels are Section 2 firearms and require a valid British Shotgun certificate, RFD licence or import licence.

*Lots* marked 'S5' and bearing specially marked red labels are Section 5 prohibited firearms and require a valid Section 5 Authority or import licence.

*Lots* marked with a 'S58' and bearing yellow labels are for obsolete calibres and no licence is required unless ammunition is held.

Unmarked *Lots* require no licence.

Please do not hesitate to contact the Modern Sporting Gun Department should you have any queries.

## Taxidermy and Related Items

As a *Seller* of these articles, *Bonhams* undertakes to comply fully with Cites and DEFRA regulations. *Buyers* are advised to inform themselves of all such regulations and should expect the exportation of items to take some time to arrange.

## 18. FURNITURE

### Upholstered Furniture

Whilst we take every care in cataloguing furniture which has been upholstered we offer no *Guarantee* as to the originality of the wood covered by fabric or upholstery.

## 19. JEWELLERY

### ~ Ruby and Jadeite

Ruby and jadeite gemstones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US and it is the *Buyer's* responsibility to obtain all relevant and required export/import licences, certificates and documentation before shipping. Failure by the *Buyer* to successfully import goods into the US does not constitute grounds for non payment or cancellation of *Sale*. *Bonhams* will not be responsible for any additional costs in this regard howsoever incurred.

### Gemstones

Historically many gemstones have been subjected to a variety of treatments to enhance their appearance. Sapphires and rubies are routinely heat treated to improve their colour and clarity, similarly emeralds are frequently treated with oils or resin for the same purpose. Other treatments such as staining, irradiation or coating may have been used on other gemstones. These treatments may be permanent, whilst others may need special care or re-treatment over the years to retain their appearance. *Bidders* should be aware that *Estimates* assume that gemstones may have been subjected to such treatments. A number of laboratories issue certificates that give more detailed *Descriptions* of gemstones. However there may not be consensus between different laboratories on the degrees, or types of treatment for any particular gemstone. In the event that *Bonhams* has been given or has obtained certificates for any *Lot* in the *Sale* these certificates will be disclosed in the *Catalogue*. Although, as a matter of policy, *Bonhams* endeavours to provide certificates from recognised laboratories for certain gemstones, it is not feasible to obtain certificates for each *Lot*. In the event that no certificate is published in the *Catalogue*, *Bidders* should assume that the gemstones may have been treated. Neither *Bonhams* nor the *Seller* accepts any liability for contradictions or differing certificates obtained by *Buyers* on any *Lots* subsequent to the *Sale*.

### Estimated Weights

If a stone(s) weight appears within the body of the *Description* in capital letters, the stone(s) has been unmounted and weighed by *Bonhams*. If the weight of the stone(s) is stated to be approximate and does not appear in capital letters, the stone(s) has been assessed by us within its/their settings, and the stated weight is a statement of our opinion only. This information is given as a guide and *Bidders* should satisfy themselves with regard to this information as to its accuracy.

### Signatures

#### 1. A diamond brooch, by Kutchinsky

When the maker's name appears in the title, in *Bonhams'* opinion the piece is by that maker.

#### 2. A diamond brooch, signed Kutchinsky

Has a signature that, in *Bonhams'* opinion, is authentic but may contain gemstones that are not original, or the piece may have been altered.

#### 3. A diamond brooch, mounted by Kutchinsky

Has been created by the jeweller, in *Bonhams'* opinion, but using stones or designs supplied by the client.

## 20. PHOTOGRAPHS

### Explanation of Catalogue Terms

- "Bill Brandt": in our opinion a work by the artist.
- "Attributed to Bill Brandt": in our opinion probably a work by the artist, but less certainty to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription are in the artist's hand.
- "Signed and/or titled and/or dated and/or inscribed in another hand": in our opinion the signature and/or title and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

- The date given is that of the image (negative). Where no further date is given, this indicates that the photographic print is vintage (the term "vintage" may also be included in the *Lot Description*). A vintage photograph is one which was made within approximately 5-10 years of the negative. Where a second, later date appears, this refers to the date of printing. Where the exact printing date is not known, but understood to be later, "printed later" will appear in the *Lot Description*.
- Unless otherwise specified, dimensions given are those of the piece of paper on which the image is printed, including any margins. Some photographs may appear in the *Catalogue* without margins illustrated.
- All photographs are sold unframed unless stated in the *Lot Description*.

## 21. PICTURES

### Explanation of Catalogue Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings but are subject to the general provisions relating to *Descriptions* contained in the *Contract for Sale*:

- "Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by the artist. When the artist's forename(s) is not known, a series of asterisks, followed by the surname of the artist, whether preceded by an initial or not, indicates that in our opinion the work is by the artist named;
- "Attributed to Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion probably a work by the artist but less certainty as to authorship is expressed than in the preceding category;
- "Studio/Workshop of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by an unknown hand in a studio of the artist which may or may not have been executed under the artist's direction;
- "Circle of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a hand closely associated with a named artist but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Follower of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work by a painter working in the artist's style, contemporary or nearly contemporary, but not necessarily his pupil;
- "Manner of Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion a work in the style of the artist and of a later date;
- "After Jacopo Bassano": in our opinion, a copy of a known work of the artist;
- "Signed and/or dated and/or inscribed": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription are from the hand of the artist;
- "Bears a signature and/or date and/or inscription": in our opinion the signature and/or date and/or inscription have been added by another hand.

## 22. PORCELAIN AND GLASS

### Damage and Restoration

For your guidance, in our *Catalogues* we detail, as far as practicable, recorded all significant defects, cracks and restoration. Such practicable *Descriptions* of damage cannot be definitive, and in providing *Condition Reports*, we cannot *Guarantee* that there are no other defects present which have not been mentioned. *Bidders* should satisfy themselves by inspection, as to the condition of each *Lot*. Please see the *Contract for Sale* printed in this *Catalogue*. Because of the difficulty in determining whether an item of glass has been repolished, in our *Catalogues* reference is only made to visible chips and cracks. No mention is made of repolishing, severe or otherwise.

## 23. VEHICLES

### The Veteran Car Club of Great Britain

#### Dating Plates and Certificates

When mention is made of a Veteran Car Club Dating Plate or Dating Certificate in this *Catalogue*, it should be borne in mind that the Veteran Car Club of Great Britain using the services of Veteran Car Company Ltd, does from time to time, review cars already dated and, in some instances, where fresh evidence becomes available, the review can result in an alteration of date. Whilst the Club and Veteran Car Company Ltd make every effort to ensure accuracy, the date shown on the Dating Plate or Dating Certificate cannot be guaranteed as correct and intending purchasers should make their own enquiries as to the date of the car.

## 24. WINE

*Lots* which are lying under Bond and those liable to VAT may not be available for immediate collection.

### Examining the wines

It is occasionally possible to provide a pre-*Sale* tasting for larger parcels (as defined below). This is generally limited to more recent and everyday drinking wines. Please contact the department for details.

It is not our policy to inspect every unopened case. In the case of wines older than 20 years the boxes will usually have been opened and levels and appearance noted in the *Catalogue* where necessary. You should make proper allowance for variations in ullage levels and conditions of corks, capsules and labels.

### Corks and Ullages

Ullage refers to the space between the base of the cork and the wine. Ullage levels for Bordeaux shaped bottles are only normally noted when below the neck and for Burgundy, Alsace, German and Cognac shaped bottles when greater than 4 centimetres (cm). Acceptable ullage levels increase with age; generally acceptable levels are as follows:

Under 15 years old – into neck or less than 4cm  
15 to 30 years old – top shoulder (ts) or up to 5cm  
Over 30 years old – high shoulder (hs) or up to 6cm

It should be noted that ullages may change between publication of the *Catalogue* and the *Sale* and that corks may fail as a result of transporting the wine. We will only accept responsibility for *Descriptions* of condition at the time of publication of the *Catalogue* and cannot accept responsibility for any loss resulting from failure of corks either before or after this point.

### Options to buy parcels

A parcel is a number of *Lots* of identical size of the same wine, bottle size and *Description*. The *Buyer* of any of these *Lots* has the option to accept some or all of the remaining *Lots* in the parcel at the same price, although such options will be at the *Auctioneer's* sole discretion. Absentee *Bidders* are, therefore, advised to bid on the first *Lot* in a parcel.

### Wines in Bond

Wines lying in Bond are marked Δ and VAT is payable by the purchaser, at the standard rate, on the *Hammer Price*, unless the wines are to remain under Bond. *Buyers* requiring their wine to remain in Bond must notify *Bonhams* at the time of the *Sale*. The *Buyer* is then himself responsible for all duty, clearance VAT and other charges that may be payable thereon. All such *Lots* must be transferred or collected within two weeks of the *Sale*.

*Buyers* outside the UK must be aware that any forwarding agent appointed to export their purchases must have a movement certificate for *Lots* to be released under Bond.

### Bottling Details and Case Terms

The following terms used in the *Catalogue* have the following meanings:

CB – Château bottled  
DB – Domaine bottled  
EstB – Estate bottled  
BB – Bordeaux bottled  
BE – Belgian bottled  
FB – French bottled  
GB – German bottled  
OB – Oporto bottled  
UK – United Kingdom bottled  
owc – original wooden case  
iwc – individual wooden case  
oc – original carton

## SYMBOLS

### THE FOLLOWING SYMBOLS ARE USED TO DENOTE

- Y Subject to CITES regulations when exporting these items outside the EU, see clause 13.
- W Objects displayed with a w will be located in the Bonhams Warehouse and will only be available for collection from this location.
- ≈ Please note that as a result of recent legislation ruby and jadeite gem stones of Burmese (Myanmar) origin may not be imported into the US. Rubies and jadeite of non-Burmese origin require certification before import into the US.
- Δ Wines lying in Bond.
- AR An *Additional Premium* will be payable to us by the *Buyer* to cover our *Expenses* relating to payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006. See clause 7 for details.
- The *Seller* has been guaranteed a minimum price for the *Lot*, either by *Bonhams* or a third party. This may take the form of an irrevocable bid by a third party, who may make a financial gain on a successful *Sale* or a financial loss if unsuccessful.
- ▲ *Bonhams* owns the *Lot* either wholly or partially or may otherwise have an economic interest.
- Φ This lot contains or is made of ivory. The United States Government has banned the import of ivory into the USA.

•, †, \*, G, Ω, α see clause 8, VAT, for details.

### DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our Website [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com)

## APPENDIX 1

### CONTRACT FOR SALE

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

Under this contract the *Seller's* liability in respect of the quality of the *Lot*, it's fitness for any purpose and its conformity with any *Description* is limited. You are strongly advised to examine the *Lot* for yourself and/or obtain an independent examination of it before you buy it.

### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* by the *Seller* to the *Buyer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 in the *Catalogue* are incorporated into this *Contract for Sale* and a separate copy can also be provided by *Bonhams* on request. Where words and phrases are used which are in the List of Definitions, they are printed in italics.
- 1.3 The *Seller* sells the *Lot* as the principal to the *Contract for Sale*, such contract being made between the *Seller* and you through *Bonhams* which acts in the sole capacity as the *Seller's* agent and not as an additional principal. However, if the *Catalogue* states that *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal, or such a statement is made by an announcement by the *Auctioneer*, or by a notice at the *Sale*, or an insert in the *Catalogue*, then *Bonhams* is the *Seller* for the purposes of this agreement.
- 1.4 The contract is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot* when it is knocked down to you.

## 2 SELLER'S UNDERTAKINGS

- 2.1 The *Seller* undertakes to you that:
- 2.1.1 the *Seller* is the owner of the *Lot* or is duly authorised to sell the *Lot* by the owner;
- 2.1.2 save as disclosed in the *Entry* for the *Lot* in the *Catalogue*, the *Seller* sells the *Lot* with full title guarantee or, where the *Seller* is an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator, with whatever right, title or interest he may have in the *Lot*;
- 2.1.3 except where the *Sale* is by an executor, trustee, liquidator, receiver or administrator the *Seller* is both legally entitled to sell the *Lot*, and legally capable of conferring on you quiet possession of the *Lot* and that the *Sale* conforms in every respect with the terms implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979, Sections 12(1) and 12(2) (see the Definitions and Glossary);
- 2.1.4 the *Seller* has complied with all requirements, legal or otherwise, relating to any export or import of the *Lot*, and all duties and taxes in respect of the export or import of the *Lot* have (unless stated to the contrary in the *Catalogue* or announced by the *Auctioneer*) been paid and, so far as the *Seller* is aware, all third parties have complied with such requirements in the past;
- 2.1.5 subject to any alterations expressly identified as such made by announcement or notice at the *Sale* venue or by the *Notice to Bidders* or by an insert in the *Catalogue*, the *Lot* corresponds with the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*, being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters and (except for colour) with any photograph of the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* and the contents of any *Condition Report* which has been provided to the *Buyer*.

## 3 DESCRIPTIONS OF THE LOT

- 3.1 Paragraph 2.1.5 sets out what is the *Contractual Description* of the *Lot*. In particular, the *Lot* is not sold as corresponding with that part of the *Entry* in the *Catalogue* which is not printed in bold letters, which merely sets out (on the *Seller's* behalf) *Bonhams'* opinion about the *Lot* and which is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold. Any statement or representation other than that part of the *Entry* referred to in paragraph 2.1.5 (together with any express alteration to it as referred to in paragraph 2.1.5), including any *Description* or *Estimate*, whether made orally or in writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise, and whether by or on behalf of the *Seller* or *Bonhams* and whether made prior to or during the *Sale*, is not part of the *Contractual Description* upon which the *Lot* is sold.
- 3.2 Except as provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the *Seller* does not make or give and does not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact, or undertake any duty of care, in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by or on behalf of the *Seller* including by *Bonhams*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this *Contract for Sale*.

## 4 FITNESS FOR PURPOSE AND SATISFACTORY QUALITY

- 4.1 The *Seller* does not make and does not agree to make any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, guarantee, warranty, or representation of fact in relation to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

- 4.2 The *Seller* will not be liable for any breach of any undertaking, whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise, as to the satisfactory quality of the *Lot* or its fitness for any purpose.

## 5 RISK, PROPERTY AND TITLE

- 5.1 Risk in the *Lot* passes to you when it is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*. The *Seller* will not be responsible thereafter for the *Lot* prior to you collecting it from *Bonhams* or the *Storage Contractor*, with whom you have separate contract(s) as *Buyer*. You will indemnify the *Seller* and keep the *Seller* fully indemnified from and against all claims, proceedings, costs, expenses and losses arising in respect of any injury, loss and damage caused to the *Lot* after the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer until you obtain full title to it.
- 5.2 Title to the *Lot* remains in and is retained by the *Seller* until the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams* in relation to the *Lot* have been paid in full to, and received in cleared funds by, *Bonhams*.

## 6 PAYMENT

- 6.1 Your obligation to pay the *Purchase Price* arises when the *Lot* is knocked down to you on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*.
- 6.2 Time will be of the essence in relation to payment of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums payable by you to *Bonhams*. Unless agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams* on the *Seller's* behalf (in which case you must comply with the terms of that agreement), all such sums must be paid to *Bonhams* by you in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale* and you must ensure that the funds are cleared by the seventh working day after the *Sale*. Payment must be made to *Bonhams* by one of the methods stated in the *Notice to Bidders* unless otherwise agreed with you in writing by *Bonhams*. If you do not pay any sums due in accordance with this paragraph, the *Seller* will have the rights set out in paragraph 8 below.

## 7 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 7.1 Unless otherwise agreed in writing with you by *Bonhams*, the *Lot* will be released to you or to your order only when *Bonhams* has received cleared funds to the amount of the full *Purchase Price* and all other sums owed by you to the *Seller* and to *Bonhams*.
- 7.2 The *Seller* is entitled to withhold possession from you of any other *Lot* he has sold to you at the same or at any other *Sale* and whether currently in *Bonhams'* possession or not until payment in full and in cleared funds of the *Purchase Price* and all other sums due to the *Seller* and/or *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot*.
- 7.3 You will collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense from *Bonhams'* custody and/ or control or from the *Storage Contractor's* custody in accordance with *Bonhams'* instructions or requirements.
- 7.4 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.
- 7.5 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage or other charges or *Expenses* incurred by the *Seller* if you do not remove the *Lot* in accordance with this paragraph 7 and will indemnify the *Seller* against all charges, costs, including any legal costs and fees, *Expenses* and losses suffered by the *Seller* by reason of your failure to remove the *Lot* including any charges due under any *Storage Contract*. All such sums due to the *Seller* will be payable on demand.

<b>8</b>	<b>FAILURE TO PAY FOR THE LOT</b>			all sums due to the <i>Seller</i> and to <i>Bonhams</i> , within 28 days of receipt of such monies by him or on his behalf.		waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect the <i>Seller's</i> ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1	If the <i>Purchase Price</i> for a <i>Lot</i> is not paid to <i>Bonhams</i> in full in accordance with the <i>Contract for Sale</i> the <i>Seller</i> will be entitled, with the prior written agreement of <i>Bonhams</i> but without further notice to you, to exercise one or more of the following rights (whether through <i>Bonhams</i> or otherwise):	<b>9</b>	<b>THE SELLER'S LIABILITY</b>		10.3	If either party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 6.
8.1.1	to terminate immediately the <i>Contract for Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> for your breach of contract;	9.1	The <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any injury, loss or damage caused by the <i>Lot</i> after the fall of the <i>Auctioneer's</i> hammer in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .			
8.1.2	to resell the <i>Lot</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving seven days' written notice to you of the intention to resell;	9.2	Subject to paragraph 9.3 below, except for breach of the express undertaking provided in paragraph 2.1.5, the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any breach of any term that the <i>Lot</i> will correspond with any <i>Description</i> applied to it by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> , whether implied by the Sale of Goods Act 1979 or otherwise.		10.4	Any notice or other communication to be given under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission, if to the <i>Seller</i> , addressed <i>c/o Bonhams</i> at its address or fax number in the <i>Catalogue</i> (marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), and if to you to the address or fax number of the <i>Buyer</i> given in the <i>Bidding Form</i> (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
8.1.3	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	9.3	Unless the <i>Seller</i> sells the <i>Lot</i> in the course of a <i>Business</i> and the <i>Buyer</i> buys it as a <i>Consumer</i> ,			
8.1.4	to remove and store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	9.3.1	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable (whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967, or in any other way) for any lack of conformity with, or inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> made by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> ;		10.5	If any term or any part of any term of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
8.1.5	to take legal proceedings against you for any sum due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> and/or damages for breach of contract;	9.3.2	the <i>Seller</i> will not be liable for any loss of <i>Business</i> , <i>Business</i> profits or revenue or income or for loss of reputation or for disruption to <i>Business</i> or wasted time on the part of the <i>Buyer</i> or of the <i>Buyer's</i> management or staff or, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise;		10.6	References in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> to <i>Bonhams</i> will, where appropriate, include reference to <i>Bonhams'</i> officers, employees and agents.
8.1.6	to be paid interest on any monies due (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base rate of National Westminster Bank PLC from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	9.3.3	in any circumstances where the <i>Seller</i> is liable to you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , or any act, omission, statement, or representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, the <i>Seller's</i> liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, restitutionary claim or otherwise.		10.7	The headings used in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
8.1.7	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless the <i>Buyer</i> buys the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> from the <i>Seller</i> selling in the course of a <i>Business</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to the <i>Seller</i> by himself and to his servants or agents to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal <i>Business</i> hours to take possession of the <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;				10.8	In the <i>Contract for Sale</i> "including" means "including, without limitation".
8.1.8	to retain possession of any other property sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or any other auction or by private treaty until all sums due under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> shall have been paid in full in cleared funds;				10.9	References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
8.1.9	to retain possession of, and on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> and/or of <i>Bonhams</i> (as bailee for the <i>Seller</i> ) for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in satisfaction or part satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> ; and				10.10	Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.1.10	so long as such goods remain in the possession of the <i>Seller</i> or <i>Bonhams</i> as its bailee, to rescind the contract for the <i>Sale</i> of any other goods sold to you by the <i>Seller</i> at the <i>Sale</i> or at any other auction or by private treaty and apply any monies received from you in respect of such goods in part or full satisfaction of any amounts owed to the <i>Seller</i> or to <i>Bonhams</i> by you.	9.4	Nothing set out in paragraphs 9.1 to 9.3 above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by the <i>Seller's</i> negligence (or any person under the <i>Seller's</i> control or for whom the <i>Seller</i> is legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which the <i>Seller</i> is liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law.		10.11	Save as expressly provided in paragraph 10.12 nothing in the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to the <i>Contract for Sale</i> any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .
8.2	You agree to indemnify the <i>Seller</i> against all legal and other costs of enforcement, all losses and other <i>Expenses</i> and costs (including any monies payable to <i>Bonhams</i> in order to obtain the release of the <i>Lot</i> ) incurred by the <i>Seller</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) as a result of <i>Bonhams</i> taking steps under this paragraph 8 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 8.1.6 from the date upon which the <i>Seller</i> becomes liable to pay the same until payment by you.				10.12	Where the <i>Contract for Sale</i> confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of the <i>Seller</i> , it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of <i>Bonhams</i> , <i>Bonhams'</i> holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of <i>Bonhams</i> and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of <i>Bonhams</i> and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.
8.3	On any resale of the <i>Lot</i> under paragraph 8.1.2, the <i>Seller</i> will account to you in respect of any balance remaining from any monies received by him or on his behalf in respect of the <i>Lot</i> , after the payment of	<b>10</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
		10.1	You may not assign either the benefit or burden of the <i>Contract for Sale</i> .			
		10.2	The <i>Seller's</i> failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of his rights under it except to the extent of any express			

## 11 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which the *Contract for Sale* applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes place and the *Seller* and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that the *Seller* may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## APPENDIX 2

### BUYER'S AGREEMENT

**IMPORTANT:** These terms may be changed in advance of the *Sale* of the *Lot* to you, by the setting out of different terms in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* and/or by placing an insert in the *Catalogue* and/or by notices at the *Sale* venue and/or by oral announcements before and during the *Sale* at the *Sale* venue. You should be alert to this possibility of changes and ask in advance of bidding if there have been any.

### 1 THE CONTRACT

- 1.1 These terms govern the contract between *Bonhams* personally and the *Buyer*, being the person to whom a *Lot* has been knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.
- 1.2 The Definitions and Glossary contained in Appendix 3 to the *Catalogue* for the *Sale* are incorporated into this agreement and a separate copy can also be provided by us on request. Where words and phrases which are defined in the List of Definitions are used in this agreement, they are printed in italics. Reference is made in this agreement to information printed in the *Notice to Bidders*, printed in the *Catalogue* for the *Sale*, and where such information is referred to it is incorporated into this agreement.
- 1.3 Except as specified in paragraph 4 of the *Notice to Bidders* the *Contract for Sale* of the *Lot* between you and the *Seller* is made on the fall of the *Auctioneer's* hammer in respect of the *Lot*, when it is knocked down to you. At that moment a separate contract is also made between you and *Bonhams* on the terms in this *Buyer's Agreement*.
- 1.4 We act as agents for the *Seller* and are not answerable or personally responsible to you for any breach of contract or other default by the *Seller*, unless *Bonhams* sells the *Lot* as principal.
- 1.5 Our personal obligations to you are governed by this agreement and we agree, subject to the terms below, to the following obligations:
  - 1.5.1 we will, until the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders* or otherwise notified to you, store the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 5;
  - 1.5.2 subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, we will release the *Lot* to you in accordance with paragraph 4 once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to us and the *Seller*;
  - 1.5.3 we will provide guarantees in the terms set out in paragraphs 9 and 10.
- 1.6 We do not make or give and do not agree to make or give any contractual promise, undertaking, obligation, *Guarantee*, warranty, representation of fact in relation to any *Description* of the *Lot* or any *Estimate* in relation to it, nor of the accuracy or completeness of any *Description* or *Estimate* which may have been made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the *Seller* (whether made orally or in

writing, including in the *Catalogue* or on *Bonhams' Website*, or by conduct, or otherwise), and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the *Sale*. No such *Description* or *Estimate* is incorporated into this agreement between you and us. Any such *Description* or *Estimate*, if made by us or on our behalf, was (unless *Bonhams* itself sells the *Lot* as principal) made as agent on behalf of the *Seller*.

### 2 PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT FOR SALE

You undertake to us personally that you will observe and comply with all your obligations and undertakings to the *Seller* under the *Contract for Sale* in respect of the *Lot*.

### 3 PAYMENT

- 3.1 Unless agreed in writing between you and us or as otherwise set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, you must pay to us by not later than 4.30pm on the second working day following the *Sale*:
  - 3.1.1 the *Purchase Price* for the *Lot*;
  - 3.1.2 a *Buyer's Premium* in accordance with the rates set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, and
  - 3.1.3 if the *Lot* is marked [AR], an *Additional Premium* which is calculated and payable in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders* together with VAT on that sum if applicable so that all sums due to us are cleared funds by the seventh working day after the *Sale*.
- 3.2 You must also pay us on demand any *Expenses* payable pursuant to this agreement.
- 3.3 All payments to us must be made in the currency in which the *Sale* was conducted, using, unless otherwise agreed by us in writing, one of the methods of payment set out in the *Notice to Bidders*. Our invoices will only be addressed to the registered *Bidder* unless the *Bidder* is acting as an agent for a named principal and we have approved that arrangement, in which case we will address the invoice to the principal.
- 3.4 Unless otherwise stated in this agreement all sums payable to us will be subject to VAT at the appropriate rate and VAT will be payable by you on all such sums.
- 3.5 We may deduct and retain for our own benefit from the monies paid by you to us the *Buyer's Premium*, the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* in respect of the *Lot*, any *Expenses* and VAT and any interest earned and/or incurred until payment to the *Seller*.
- 3.6 Time will be of the essence in relation to any payment payable to us. If you do not pay the *Purchase Price*, or any other sum due to us in accordance with this paragraph 3, we will have the rights set out in paragraph 7 below.
- 3.7 Where a number of *Lots* have been knocked down to you, any monies we receive from you will be applied firstly pro-rata to pay the *Purchase Price* of each *Lot* and secondly pro-rata to pay all amounts due to *Bonhams*.

### 4 COLLECTION OF THE LOT

- 4.1 Subject to any power of the *Seller* or us to refuse to release the *Lot* to you, once you have paid to us, in cleared funds, everything due to the *Seller* and to us, we will release the *Lot* to you or as you may direct us in writing. The *Lot* will only be released on production of a buyer collection document, obtained from our cashier's office.

- 4.2 You must collect and remove the *Lot* at your own expense by the date and time specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*.

- 4.3 For the period referred to in paragraph 4.2, the *Lot* can be collected from the address referred to in the *Notice to Bidders* for collection on the days and times specified in the *Notice to Bidders*. Thereafter, the *Lot* may be removed elsewhere for storage and you must enquire from us as to when and where you can collect it, although this information will usually be set out in the *Notice to Bidders*.

- 4.4 If you have not collected the *Lot* by the date specified in the *Notice to Bidders*, you authorise us, acting as your agent and on your behalf, to enter into a contract (the "*Storage Contract*") with the *Storage Contractor* for the storage of the *Lot* on the then current standard terms and conditions agreed between *Bonhams* and the *Storage Contractor* (copies of which are available on request). If the *Lot* is stored at our premises storage fees at our current daily rates (currently a minimum of £3 plus VAT per *Lot* per day) will be payable from the expiry of the period referred to in paragraph 4.2. These storage fees form part of our *Expenses*.

- 4.5 Until you have paid the *Purchase Price* and any *Expenses* in full the *Lot* will either be held by us as agent on behalf of the *Seller* or held by the *Storage Contractor* as agent on behalf of the *Seller* and ourselves on the terms contained in the *Storage Contract*.

- 4.6 You undertake to comply with the terms of any *Storage Contract* and in particular to pay the charges (and all costs of moving the *Lot* into storage) due under any *Storage Contract*. You acknowledge and agree that you will not be able to collect the *Lot* from the *Storage Contractor's* premises until you have paid the *Purchase Price*, any *Expenses* and all charges due under the *Storage Contract*.

- 4.7 You will be wholly responsible for packing, handling and transport of the *Lot* on collection and for complying with all import or export regulations in connection with the *Lot*.

- 4.8 You will be wholly responsible for any removal, storage, or other charges for any *Lot* not removed in accordance with paragraph 4.2, payable at our current rates, and any *Expenses* we incur (including any charges due under the *Storage Contract*), all of which must be paid by you on demand and in any event before any collection of the *Lot* by you or on your behalf.

### 5 STORING THE LOT

We agree to store the *Lot* until the earlier of your removal of the *Lot* or until the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders*, on the Sale Information Page or at the back of the catalogue (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) and, subject to paragraphs 6 and 10, to be responsible as *bailee* to you for damage to or the loss or destruction of the *Lot* (notwithstanding that it is not your property before payment of the *Purchase Price*). If you do not collect the *Lot* before the time and date set out in the *Notice to Bidders* (or if no date is specified, by 4.30pm on the seventh day after the *Sale*) we may remove the *Lot* to another location, the details of which will usually be set out in the relevant section of the *Catalogue*. If you have not paid for the *Lot* in accordance with paragraph 3, and the *Lot* is moved to any third party's premises, the *Lot* will be held by such third party strictly to *Bonhams'* order and we will retain our lien over the *Lot* until we have been paid in full in accordance with paragraph 3.



<b>6</b>	<b>RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE LOT</b>		
6.1	Only on the payment of the <i>Purchase Price</i> to us will title in the <i>Lot</i> pass to you. However under the <i>Contract for Sale</i> , the risk in the <i>Lot</i> passed to you when it was knocked down to you.	7.2	You agree to indemnify us against all legal and other costs, all losses and all other <i>Expenses</i> (whether or not court proceedings will have been issued) incurred by us as a result of our taking steps under this paragraph 7 on a full indemnity basis together with interest thereon (after as well as before judgement or order) at the rate specified in paragraph 7.1.5 from the date upon which we become liable to pay the same until payment by you.
6.2	You are advised to obtain insurance in respect of the <i>Lot</i> as soon as possible after the <i>Sale</i> .		9.2.2 you notify us in writing as soon as reasonably practicable after you have become aware that the <i>Lot</i> is or may be a <i>Forgery</i> , and in any event within one year after the <i>Sale</i> , that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> ; and
<b>7</b>	<b>FAILURE TO PAY OR TO REMOVE THE LOT AND PART PAYMENTS</b>		9.2.3 within one month after such notification has been given, you return the <i>Lot</i> to us in the same condition as it was at the time of the <i>Sale</i> , accompanied by written evidence that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> and details of the <i>Sale</i> and <i>Lot</i> number sufficient to identify the <i>Lot</i> .
7.1	If all sums payable to us are not so paid in full at the time they are due and/or the <i>Lot</i> is not removed in accordance with this agreement, we will without further notice to you be entitled to exercise one or more of the following rights (without prejudice to any rights we may exercise on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> ):	7.3	If you pay us only part of the sums due to us such payment shall be applied firstly to the <i>Purchase Price</i> of the <i>Lot</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata towards the <i>Purchase Price</i> of each <i>Lot</i> ) and secondly to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> (or where you have purchased more than one <i>Lot</i> pro-rata to the <i>Buyer's Premium</i> on each <i>Lot</i> ) and thirdly to any other sums due to us.
7.1.1	to terminate this agreement immediately for your breach of contract;	7.4	We will account to you in respect of any balance we hold remaining from any monies received by us in respect of any <i>Sale</i> of the <i>Lot</i> under our rights under this paragraph 7 after the payment of all sums due to us and/or the <i>Seller</i> within 28 days of receipt by us of all such sums paid to us.
7.1.2	to retain possession of the <i>Lot</i> ;	<b>8</b>	<b>CLAIMS BY OTHER PERSONS IN RESPECT OF THE LOT</b>
7.1.3	to remove, and/or store the <i>Lot</i> at your expense;	8.1	Whenever it becomes apparent to us that the <i>Lot</i> is the subject of a claim by someone other than you and other than the <i>Seller</i> (or that such a claim can reasonably be expected to be made), we may, at our absolute discretion, deal with the <i>Lot</i> in any manner which appears to us to recognise the legitimate interests of ourselves and the other parties involved and lawfully to protect our position and our legitimate interests. Without prejudice to the generality of the discretion and by way of example, we may:
7.1.4	to take legal proceedings against you for payment of any sums payable to us by you (including the <i>Purchase Price</i> ) and/or damages for breach of contract;	8.1.1	retain the <i>Lot</i> to investigate any question raised or reasonably expected by us to be raised in relation to the <i>Lot</i> ; and/or
7.1.5	to be paid interest on any monies due to us (after as well as before judgement or order) at the annual rate of 5% per annum above the base lending rate of National Westminster Bank Plc from time to time to be calculated on a daily basis from the date upon which such monies become payable until the date of actual payment;	8.1.2	deliver the <i>Lot</i> to a person other than you; and/or
7.1.6	to repossess the <i>Lot</i> (or any part thereof) which has not become your property, and for this purpose (unless you buy the <i>Lot</i> as a <i>Consumer</i> ) you hereby grant an irrevocable licence to us, by ourselves, our servants or agents, to enter upon all or any of your premises (with or without vehicles) during normal business hours to take possession of any <i>Lot</i> or part thereof;	8.1.3	commence interpleader proceedings or seek any other order of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and/or
7.1.7	to sell the <i>Lot Without Reserve</i> by auction, private treaty or any other means on giving you three months' written notice of our intention to do so;	8.1.4	require an indemnity and/or security from you in return for pursuing a course of action agreed to by you.
7.1.8	to retain possession of any of your other property in our possession for any purpose (including, without limitation, other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) until all sums due to us have been paid in full;	8.2	The discretion referred to in paragraph 8.1:
7.1.9	to apply any monies received from you for any purpose whether at the time of your default or at any time thereafter in payment or part payment of any sums due to us by you under this agreement;	8.2.1	may be exercised at any time during which we have actual or constructive possession of the <i>Lot</i> , or at any time after such possession, where the cessation of such possession has occurred by reason of any decision, order or ruling of any court, mediator, arbitrator or government body; and
7.1.10	on three months' written notice to sell, <i>Without Reserve</i> , any of your other property in our possession or under our control for any purpose (including other goods sold to you or with us for <i>Sale</i> ) and to apply any monies due to you as a result of such <i>Sale</i> in payment or part payment of any amounts owed to us;	8.2.2	will not be exercised unless we believe that there exists a serious prospect of a good arguable case in favour of the claim.
7.1.11	refuse to allow you to register for a future <i>Sale</i> or to reject a bid from you at any future <i>Sale</i> or to require you to pay a deposit before any bid is accepted by us at any future <i>Sale</i> in which case we will be entitled to apply such deposit in payment or part payment, as the case may be, of the <i>Purchase Price</i> of any <i>Lot</i> of which you are the <i>Buyer</i> .	<b>9</b>	<b>FORGERIES</b>
		9.1	We undertake a personal responsibility for any <i>Forgery</i> in accordance with the terms of this paragraph 9.
		9.2	Paragraph 9 applies only if:
		9.2.1	your name appears as the named person to whom the original invoice was made out by us in respect of the <i>Lot</i> and that invoice has been paid; and
		9.2	Paragraph 9 will not apply in respect of a <i>Forgery</i> if:
		9.3.1	the <i>Entry</i> in relation to the <i>Lot</i> contained in the <i>Catalogue</i> reflected the then accepted general opinion of scholars and experts or fairly indicated that there was a conflict of such opinion or reflected the then current opinion of an expert acknowledged to be a leading expert in the relevant field; or
		9.3.2	it can be established that the <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> only by means of a process not generally accepted for use until after the date on which the <i>Catalogue</i> was published or by means of a process which it was unreasonable in all the circumstances for us to have employed.
		9.4	You authorise us to carry out such processes and tests on the <i>Lot</i> as we in our absolute discretion consider necessary to satisfy ourselves that the <i>Lot</i> is or is not a <i>Forgery</i> .
		9.5	If we are satisfied that a <i>Lot</i> is a <i>Forgery</i> we will (as principal) purchase the <i>Lot</i> from you and you will transfer the title to the <i>Lot</i> in question to us, with full title guarantee, free from any liens, charges, encumbrances and adverse claims, in accordance with the provisions of Sections 12(1) and 12(2) of the Sale of Goods Act 1979 and we will pay to you an amount equal to the sum of the <i>Purchase Price</i> , <i>Buyer's Premium</i> , <i>VAT</i> and <i>Expenses</i> paid by you in respect of the <i>Lot</i> .
		9.6	The benefit of paragraph 9 is personal to, and incapable of assignment by, you.
		9.7	If you sell or otherwise dispose of your interest in the <i>Lot</i> , all rights and benefits under this paragraph will cease.
		9.8	Paragraph 9 does not apply to a <i>Lot</i> made up of or including a Chinese painting or Chinese paintings, a motor vehicle or motor vehicles, a <i>Stamp</i> or <i>Stamps</i> or a <i>Book</i> or <i>Books</i> .
		<b>10</b>	<b>OUR LIABILITY</b>
		10.1	We will not be liable whether in negligence, other tort, breach of contract or statutory duty or in restitution or under the Misrepresentation Act 1967 or in any other way for lack of conformity with or any inaccuracy, error, misdescription or omission in any <i>Description</i> of the <i>Lot</i> or any <i>Entry</i> or <i>Estimate</i> in respect of it, made by us or on our behalf or by or on behalf of the <i>Seller</i> (whether made in writing, including in the <i>Catalogue</i> , or on the <i>Bonhams' Website</i> , or orally, or by conduct or otherwise) and whether made before or after this agreement or prior to or during the <i>Sale</i> .
		10.2	Our duty to you while the <i>Lot</i> is at your risk and/or your property and in our custody and/or control is to exercise reasonable care in relation to it, but we will not be responsible for damage to the <i>Lot</i> or to other persons or things caused by:
		10.2.1	handling the <i>Lot</i> if it was affected at the time of <i>Sale</i> to you by woodworm and any damage is caused as a result of it being affected by woodworm; or

- 10.2.2 changes in atmospheric pressure; nor will we be liable for;
- 10.2.3 damage to tension stringed musical instruments; or
- 10.2.4 damage to gilded picture frames, plaster picture frames or picture frame glass; and if the *Lot* is or becomes dangerous, we may dispose of it without notice to you in advance in any manner we think fit and we will be under no liability to you for doing so.

- 10.3.1 We will not be liable to you for any loss of *Business*, *Business* profits, revenue or income or for loss of *Business* reputation or for disruption to *Business* or wasted time on the part of the *Buyer's* management or staff or, if you are buying the *Lot* in the course of a *Business*, for any indirect losses or consequential damages of any kind, irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of the loss or damage alleged to be suffered, and irrespective of whether the said loss or damage is caused by or claimed in respect of any negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

- 10.3.2 Unless you buy the *Lot* as a *Consumer*, in any circumstances where we are liable to you in respect of a *Lot*, or any act, omission, statement, representation in respect of it, or this agreement or its performance, and whether in damages, for an indemnity or contribution or for a restitutionary remedy or in any way whatsoever, our liability will be limited to payment of a sum which will not exceed by way of maximum the amount of the *Purchase Price of the Lot plus Buyer's Premium* (less any sum you may be entitled to recover from the *Seller*) irrespective in any case of the nature, volume or source of any loss or damage alleged to be suffered or sum claimed as due, and irrespective of whether the liability arises from negligence, other tort, breach of contract, statutory duty, bailee's duty, a restitutionary claim or otherwise.

You may wish to protect yourself against loss by obtaining insurance.

- 10.4 Nothing set out above will be construed as excluding or restricting (whether directly or indirectly) any person's liability or excluding or restricting any person's rights or remedies in respect of (i) fraud, or (ii) death or personal injury caused by our negligence (or any person under our control or for whom we are legally responsible), or (iii) acts or omissions for which we are liable under the Occupiers Liability Act 1957, or (iv) any other liability to the extent the same may not be excluded or restricted as a matter of law, or (v) under our undertaking in paragraph 9 of these conditions.

## 11 MISCELLANEOUS

- 11.1 You may not assign either the benefit or burden of this agreement.
- 11.2 Our failure or delay in enforcing or exercising any power or right under this agreement will not operate or be deemed to operate as a waiver of our rights under it except to the extent of any express waiver given to you in writing. Any such waiver will not affect our ability subsequently to enforce any right arising under this agreement.
- 11.3 If either party to this agreement is prevented from performing that party's respective obligations under this agreement by circumstances beyond its reasonable control or if performance of its obligations would by reason of such circumstances give rise to a significantly increased financial cost to it, that party will not, for so long as such circumstances prevail, be required to perform such obligations. This paragraph does not apply to the obligations imposed on you by paragraph 3.

- 11.4 Any notice or other communication to be given under this agreement must be in writing and may be delivered by hand or sent by first class post or air mail or fax transmission (if to *Bonhams* marked for the attention of the Company Secretary), to the address or fax number of the relevant party given in the *Contract Form* (unless notice of any change of address is given in writing). It is the responsibility of the sender of the notice or communication to ensure that it is received in a legible form within any applicable time period.
- 11.5 If any term or any part of any term of this agreement is held to be unenforceable or invalid, such unenforceability or invalidity will not affect the enforceability and validity of the remaining terms or the remainder of the relevant term.
- 11.6 References in this agreement to *Bonhams* will, where appropriate, include reference to *Bonhams'* officers, employees and agents.
- 11.7 The headings used in this agreement are for convenience only and will not affect its interpretation.
- 11.8 In this agreement "including" means "including, without limitation".
- 11.9 References to the singular will include reference to the plural (and vice versa) and reference to any one gender will include reference to the other genders.
- 11.10 Reference to a numbered paragraph is to a paragraph of this agreement.
- 11.11 Save as expressly provided in paragraph 11.12 nothing in this agreement confers (or purports to confer) on any person who is not a party to this agreement any benefit conferred by, or the right to enforce any term of, this agreement.
- 11.12 Where this agreement confers an immunity from, and/or an exclusion or restriction of, the responsibility and/or liability of *Bonhams*, it will also operate in favour and for the benefit of *Bonhams'* holding company and the subsidiaries of such holding company and the successors and assigns of *Bonhams* and of such companies and of any officer, employee and agent of *Bonhams* and such companies, each of whom will be entitled to rely on the relevant immunity and/or exclusion and/or restriction within and for the purposes of Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999, which enables the benefit of a contract to be extended to a person who is not a party to the contract, and generally at law.

## 12 GOVERNING LAW

All transactions to which this agreement applies and all connected matters will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of that part of the United Kingdom where the *Sale* takes (or is to take) place and we and you each submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of that part of the United Kingdom, save that we may bring proceedings against you in any other court of competent jurisdiction to the extent permitted by the laws of the relevant jurisdiction. *Bonhams* has a complaints procedure in place.

## DATA PROTECTION – USE OF YOUR INFORMATION

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our *Website* [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR, United Kingdom or by email from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com).

## APPENDIX 3

### DEFINITIONS AND GLOSSARY

Where these Definitions and Glossary are incorporated, the following words and phrases used have (unless the context otherwise requires) the meanings given to them below. The Glossary is to assist you to understand words and phrases which have a specific legal meaning with which you may not be familiar.

### LIST OF DEFINITIONS

**"Additional Premium"** a premium, calculated in accordance with the *Notice to Bidders*, to cover *Bonhams' Expenses* relating to the payment of royalties under the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006 which is payable by the *Buyer* to *Bonhams* on any *Lot* marked [AR] which sells for a *Hammer Price* which together with the *Buyer's Premium* (but excluding any VAT) equals or exceeds 1000 euros (converted into the currency of the *Sale* using the European Central Bank Reference rate prevailing on the date of the *Sale*).

**"Auctioneer"** the representative of *Bonhams* conducting the *Sale*.

**"Bidder"** a person who has completed a *Bidding Form*.

**"Bidding Form"** our Bidding Registration Form, our Absentee Bidding Form or our Telephone Bidding Form.

**"Bonhams"** *Bonhams 1793 Limited* or its successors or assigns. *Bonhams* is also referred to in the *Buyer's Agreement*, the Conditions of Business and the *Notice to Bidders* by the words "we", "us" and "our".

**"Book"** a printed *Book* offered for *Sale* at a specialist *Book Sale*.

**"Business"** includes any trade, *Business* and profession.

**"Buyer"** the person to whom a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*. The *Buyer* is also referred to in the *Contract for Sale* and the *Buyer's Agreement* by the words "you" and "your".

**"Buyer's Agreement"** the contract entered into by *Bonhams* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 2 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Buyer's Premium"** the sum calculated on the *Hammer Price* at the rates stated in the *Notice to Bidders*.

**"Catalogue"** the *Catalogue* relating to the relevant *Sale*, including any representation of the *Catalogue* published on our *Website*.

**"Commission"** the *Commission* payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* calculated at the rates stated in the *Contract Form*.

**"Condition Report"** a report on the physical condition of a *Lot* provided to a *Bidder* or potential *Bidder* by *Bonhams* on behalf of the *Seller*.

**"Conditions of Sale"** the *Notice to Bidders*, *Contract for Sale*, *Buyer's Agreement* and Definitions and Glossary.

**"Consignment Fee"** a fee payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* calculated at rates set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Consumer"** a natural person who is acting for the relevant purpose outside his trade, *Business* or profession.

**"Contract Form"** the *Contract Form*, or vehicle *Entry* form, as applicable, signed by or on behalf of the *Seller* listing the *Lots* to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Contract for Sale"** the *Sale* contract entered into by the *Seller* with the *Buyer* (see Appendix 1 in the *Catalogue*).

**"Contractual Description"** the only *Description* of the *Lot* (being that part of the *Entry* about the *Lot* in the *Catalogue* which is in bold letters, any photograph (except for the colour) and the contents of any *Condition Report*) to which the *Seller* undertakes in the *Contract for Sale* the *Lot* corresponds.

**"Description"** any statement or representation in any way descriptive of the *Lot*, including any statement or representation relating to its authorship, attribution, condition, provenance, authenticity, style, period, age, suitability, quality, origin, value, estimated selling price (including the *Hammer Price*).

**"Entry"** a written statement in the *Catalogue* identifying the *Lot* and its *Lot* number which may contain a *Description* and illustration(s) relating to the *Lot*.

**"Estimate"** a statement of our opinion of the range within which the hammer is likely to fall.

**"Expenses"** charges and *Expenses* paid or payable by *Bonhams* in respect of the *Lot* including legal *Expenses*, banking charges and *Expenses* incurred as a result of an electronic transfer of money, charges and *Expenses* for loss and damage cover, insurance, *Catalogue* and other reproductions and illustrations, any customs duties, advertising, packing or shipping costs, reproductions rights' fees, taxes, levies, costs of testing, searches or enquiries, preparation of the *Lot* for *Sale*, storage charges, removal charges, removal charges or costs of collection from the *Seller* as the *Seller's* agents or from a defaulting *Buyer*, plus *VAT* if applicable.

**"Forgery"** an imitation intended by the maker or any other person to deceive as to authorship, attribution, origin, authenticity, style, date, age, period, provenance, culture, source or composition, which at the date of the *Sale* had a value materially less than it would have had if the *Lot* had not been such an imitation, and which is not stated to be such an imitation in any description of the *Lot*. A *Lot* will not be a *Forgery* by reason of any damage to, and/or restoration and/or modification work (including repainting or over painting) having been carried out on the *Lot*, where that damage, restoration or modification work (as the case may be) does not substantially affect the identity of the *Lot* as one conforming to the *Description* of the *Lot*.

**"Guarantee"** the obligation undertaken personally by *Bonhams* to the *Buyer* in respect of any *Forgery* and, in the case of specialist *Stamp Sales* and/or specialist *Book Sales*, a *Lot* made up of a *Stamp* or *Stamps* or a *Book* or *Books* as set out in the *Buyer's Agreement*.

**"Hammer Price"** the price in the currency in which the *Sale* is conducted at which a *Lot* is knocked down by the *Auctioneer*.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty"** means the warranty described in paragraph 8.2 of the Conditions of Business.

**"Loss and Damage Warranty Fee"** means the fee described in paragraph 8.2.3 of the Conditions of Business.

**"Lot"** any item consigned to *Bonhams* with a view to its *Sale* at auction or by private treaty (and reference to any *Lot* will include, unless the context otherwise requires, reference to individual items comprised in a group of two or more items offered for *Sale* as one *Lot*).

**"Motoring Catalogue Fee"** a fee payable by the *Seller* to *Bonhams* in consideration of the additional work undertaken by *Bonhams* in respect of the cataloguing of motor vehicles and in respect of the promotion of *Sales* of motor vehicles.

**"New Bond Street"** means *Bonhams'* saleroom at 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR.

**"Notional Charges"** the amount of *Commission* and *VAT* which would have been payable if the *Lot* had been sold at the *Notional Price*.

**"Notional Fee"** the sum on which the *Consignment Fee* payable to *Bonhams* by the *Seller* is based and which is calculated according to the formula set out in the Conditions of Business.

**"Notional Price"** the latest in time of the average of the high and low *Estimates* given by us to you or stated in the *Catalogue* or, if no such *Estimates* have been given or stated, the *Reserve* applicable to the *Lot*.

**"Notice to Bidders"** the notice printed at the back or front of our *Catalogues*.

**"Purchase Price"** the aggregate of the *Hammer Price* and *VAT* on the *Hammer Price* (where applicable), the *Buyer's Premium* and *VAT* on the *Buyer's Premium* and any *Expenses*.

**"Reserve"** the minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

**"Sale"** the auction *Sale* at which a *Lot* is to be offered for *Sale* by *Bonhams*.

**"Sale Proceeds"** the net amount due to the *Seller* from the *Sale* of a *Lot*, being the *Hammer Price* less the *Commission*, any *VAT* chargeable thereon, *Expenses* and any other amount due to us in whatever capacity and howsoever arising.

**"Seller"** the person who offers the *Lot* for *Sale* named on the *Contract Form*. Where the person so named identifies on the form another person as acting as his agent, or where the person named on the *Contract Form* acts as an agent for a principal (whether such agency is disclosed to *Bonhams* or not), *"Seller"* includes both the agent and the principal who shall be jointly and severally liable as such. The *Seller* is also referred to in the Conditions of Business by the words *"you"* and *"your"*.

**"Specialist Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a specialist on the *Lot*.

**"Stamp"** means a postage *Stamp* offered for *Sale* at a Specialist *Stamp Sale*.

**"Standard Examination"** a visual examination of a *Lot* by a non-specialist member of *Bonhams'* staff.

**"Storage Contract"** means the contract described in paragraph 8.3.3 of the Conditions of Business or paragraph 4.4 of the *Buyer's Agreement* (as appropriate).

**"Storage Contractor"** means the company identified as such in the *Catalogue*.

**"Terrorism"** means any act or threatened act of terrorism, whether any person is acting alone or on behalf of or in connection with any organisation(s) and/or government(s), committed for political, religious or ideological or similar purposes including, but not limited to, the intention to influence any government and/or put the public or any section of the public into fear.

**"Trust Account"** the bank account of *Bonhams* into which all sums received in respect of the *Purchase Price* of any *Lot* will be paid, such account to be a distinct and separate account to *Bonhams'* normal business bank account.

**"VAT"** value added tax at the prevailing rate at the date of the *Sale* in the United Kingdom.

**"Website"** *Bonhams Website* at [www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)

**"Withdrawal Notice"** the *Seller's* written notice to *Bonhams* revoking *Bonhams'* instructions to sell a *Lot*.

**"Without Reserve"** where there is no minimum price at which a *Lot* may be sold (whether at auction or by private treaty).

## GLOSSARY

The following expressions have specific legal meanings with which you may not be familiar. The following glossary is intended to give you an understanding of those expressions but is not intended to limit their legal meanings:

**"artist's resale right"**: the right of the creator of a work of art to receive a payment on *Sales* of that work subsequent to the original *Sale* of that work by the creator of it as set out in the Artists Resale Right Regulations 2006.

**"bailee"**: a person to whom goods are entrusted.

**"indemnity"**: an obligation to put the person who has the benefit of the indemnity in the same position in which he would have been, had the circumstances giving rise to the indemnity not arisen and the expression *"indemnify"* is construed accordingly.

**"interpleader proceedings"**: proceedings in the Courts to determine ownership or rights over a *Lot*.

**"knocked down"**: when a *Lot* is sold to a *Bidder*, indicated by the fall of the hammer at the *Sale*.

**"lien"**: a right for the person who has possession of the *Lot* to retain possession of it.

**"risk"**: the possibility that a *Lot* may be lost, damaged, destroyed, stolen, or deteriorate in condition or value.

**"title"**: the legal and equitable right to the ownership of a *Lot*.

**"tort"**: a legal wrong done to someone to whom the wrong doer has a duty of care.

## SALE OF GOODS ACT 1979

The following is an extract from the Sale of Goods Act 1979:

"Section 12 Implied terms about title, etc

- (1) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is an implied term on the part of the seller that in the case of a sale he has a right to sell the goods, and in the case of an agreement to sell he will have such a right at the time when the property is to pass.
- (2) In a contract of sale, other than one to which subsection (3) below applies, there is also an implied term that-
  - (a) the goods are free, and will remain free until the time when the property is to pass, from any charge or encumbrance not disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made, and
  - (b) the buyer will enjoy quiet possession of the goods except in so far as it may be disturbed by the owner or other person entitled to the benefit of any charge or encumbrance so disclosed or known.

- (3) This subsection applies to a contract of sale in the case of which there appears from the contract or is to be inferred from its circumstances an intention that the seller should transfer only such title as he or a third person may have.
- (4) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is an implied term that all charges or encumbrances known to the seller and not known to the buyer have been disclosed to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5) In a contract to which subsection (3) above applies there is also an implied term that none of the following will disturb the buyer's quiet possession of the goods, namely:
  - (a) the seller;
  - (b) in a case where the parties to the contract intend that the seller should transfer only such title as a third person may have, that person;
  - (c) anyone claiming through or under the seller or that third person otherwise than under a charge or encumbrance disclosed or known to the buyer before the contract is made.
- (5A) As regards England and Wales and Northern Ireland, the term implied by subsection (1) above is a condition and the terms implied by subsections (2), (4) and (5) above are warranties."

# Bonhams Specialist Departments

To e-mail any of the below use the first name dot second name @bonhams.com eg. charles.obrien@bonhams.com

## 19th Century Paintings

UK  
Charles O' Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360  
U.S.A  
Madalina Lazen  
+1 212 644 9108

## 20th Century British Art

Matthew Bradbury  
+44 20 7468 8295

## Aboriginal Art

Francesca Cavazzini  
+61 2 8412 2222

## African, Oceanic & Pre-Columbian Art

UK  
Philip Keith  
+44 2920 727 980  
U.S.A  
Fredric Backlar  
+1 323 436 5416

## American Paintings

Alan Fausel  
+1 212 644 9039

## Antiquities

Madeleine Perridge  
+44 20 7468 8226

## Antique Arms & Armour

UK  
David Williams  
+44 20 7393 3807  
U.S.A  
Paul Carella  
+1 415 503 3360

## Art Collections, Estates & Valuations

Harvey Cammell  
+44 (0) 20 7468 8340

## Art Nouveau & Decorative Art & Design

UK  
Mark Oliver  
+44 20 7393 3856  
U.S.A  
Frank Maraschiello  
+1 212 644 9059

## Australian Art

Merryn Schriever  
+61 2 8412 2222  
Alex Clark  
+61 3 8640 4088

## Australian Colonial Furniture and Australiana

+1 415 861 7500

## Books, Maps & Manuscripts

UK  
Matthew Haley  
+44 20 7393 3817  
U.S.A  
Christina Geiger  
+1 212 644 9094

## British & European Glass

UK  
Simon Cottle  
+44 20 7468 8383  
U.S.A.  
Suzy Pai  
+1 415 503 3343

## British & European Porcelain & Pottery

UK  
John Sandon  
+44 20 7468 8244  
U.S.A  
Peter Scott  
+1 415 503 3326

## California & American Paintings

Scot Levitt  
+1 323 436 5425

## Carpets

UK  
Mark Dance  
+44 8700 27361  
U.S.A.  
Hadji Rahimipour  
+1 415 503 3392

## Chinese & Asian Art

UK  
Asaph Hyman  
+44 20 7468 5888  
U.S.A  
Dessa Goddard  
+1 415 503 3333  
HONG KONG  
+852 3607 0010  
AUSTRALIA  
Yvett Klein  
+61 2 8412 2222

## Clocks

UK  
James Stratton  
+44 20 7468 8364  
U.S.A  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Coins & Medals

UK  
John Millensted  
+44 20 7393 3914  
U.S.A  
Paul Song  
+1 323 436 5455

## Contemporary Art

UK  
Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879  
U.S.A  
Jeremy Goldsmith  
+1 917 206 1656

## Costume & Textiles

Claire Browne  
+44 1564 732969

## Entertainment Memorabilia

UK  
Stephanie Connell  
+44 20 7393 3844  
U.S.A  
Catherine Williamson  
+1 323 436 5442

## Furniture & Works of Art

UK  
Fergus Lyons  
+44 20 7468 8221  
U.S.A  
Jeffrey Smith  
+1 415 503 3413

## Greek Art

Olympia Pappa  
+44 20 7468 8314

## Golf Sporting Memorabilia

Kevin Mcgimpsey  
+44 1244 353123

## Irish Art

Penny Day  
+44 20 7468 8366

## Impressionist & Modern Art

UK  
Deborah Allan  
+44 20 7468 8276  
U.S.A  
Tanya Wells  
+1 917 206 1685

## Islamic & Indian Art

Alice Bailey  
+44 20 7468 8268

## Japanese Art

UK  
Suzannah Yip  
+44 20 7468 8368  
U.S.A  
Jeff Olson  
+1 212 461 6516

## Jewellery

UK  
Jean Ghika  
+44 20 7468 8282  
U.S.A  
Susan Abeles  
+1 212 461 6525  
AUSTRALIA  
Anellie Manolas  
+61 2 8412 2222  
HONG KONG  
Graeme Thompson  
+852 3607 0006

## Marine Art

UK  
Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962  
U.S.A  
Gregg Dietrich  
+1 917 206 1697

## Mechanical Music

Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872

## Modern, Contemporary & Latin American Art

U.S.A  
Alexis Chompaisal  
+1 323 436 5469

## Modern Design

Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879

## Motor Cars

UK  
Tim Schofield  
+44 20 7468 5804  
U.S.A  
Mark Osborne  
+1 415 503 3353  
EUROPE  
Philip Kantor  
+32 476 879 471

## Automobilia

UK  
Toby Wilson  
+44 8700 273 619  
U.S.A  
Kurt Forry  
+1 415 391 4000

## Motorcycles

Ben Walker  
+44 8700 273616  
Automobilia  
Adrian Pipiros  
+44 8700 273621

## Musical Instruments

Philip Scott  
+44 20 7393 3855

## Native American Art

Jim Haas  
+1 415 503 3294

## Natural History

U.S.A  
Claudia Florian  
+1 323 436 5437

## Old Master Pictures

UK  
Andrew Mckenzie  
+44 20 7468 8261  
U.S.A  
Mark Fisher  
+1 323 436 5488

## Orientalist Art

Charles O'Brien  
+44 20 7468 8360

## Photography

U.S.A  
Judith Eurich  
+1 415 503 3259

## Portrait Miniatures

Jennifer Tonkin  
+44 20 7393 3986

## Prints

UK  
Rupert Worrall  
+44 20 7468 8262  
U.S.A  
Judith Eurich  
+1 415 503 3259

## Russian Art

UK  
Sophie Law  
+44 20 7468 8334  
U.S.A  
Yelena Harbick  
+1 212 644 9136

## Scientific Instruments

Jon Baddeley  
+44 20 7393 3872  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530

## Scottish Pictures

Chris Brickley  
+44 131 240 2297

## Silver & Gold Boxes

UK  
Michael Moorcroft  
+44 20 7468 8241  
U.S.A  
Aileen Ward  
+1 800 223 5463

## South African Art

Giles Peppiatt  
+44 20 7468 8355

## Sporting Guns

Patrick Hawes  
+44 20 7393 3815

## Toys & Dolls

Leigh Gotch  
+44 20 8963 2839

## Travel Pictures

Veronique Scorer  
+44 20 7393 3962

## Urban Art

Gareth Williams  
+44 20 7468 5879

## Watches & Wristwatches

UK  
Paul Maudsley  
+44 20 7447 7412  
U.S.A.  
Jonathan Snellenburg  
+1 212 461 6530  
HONG KONG  
Nick Biebuyck  
+852 2918 4321

## Whisky

UK  
Martin Green  
+44 1292 520000  
U.S.A  
Joseph Hyman  
+1 917 206 1661  
HONG KONG  
Daniel Lam  
+852 3607 0004

## Wine

UK  
Richard Harvey  
+44 (0) 20 7468 5811  
U.S.A  
Doug Davidson  
+1 415 503 3363  
HONG KONG  
Daniel Lam  
+852 3607 0004

UNITED KINGDOM

**London**  
101 New Bond Street •  
London W1S 1SR  
+44 20 7447 7447  
+44 20 7447 7400 fax

Montpelier Street •  
London SW7 1HH  
+44 20 7393 3900  
+44 20 7393 3905 fax

**South East  
England**

**Brighton & Hove**  
19 Palmeira Square  
Hove, East Sussex  
BN3 2JN  
+44 1273 220 000  
+44 1273 220 335 fax

**Guildford**  
Millmead,  
Guildford,  
Surrey GU2 4BE  
+44 1483 504 030  
+44 1483 450 205 fax

**Isle of Wight**  
+44 1273 220 000

Representative:  
**Kent**  
George Dawes  
+44 1483 504 030

**West Sussex**  
Jeff Burfield  
+44 1243 787 548

**South West  
England**

**Bath**  
Queen Square House  
Charlotte Street  
Bath BA1 2LL  
+44 1225 788 988  
+44 1225 446 675 fax

**Cornwall – Truro**  
36 Lemon Street  
Truro  
Cornwall  
TR1 2NR  
+44 1872 250 170  
+44 1872 250 179 fax

**Exeter**  
The Lodge  
Southernhay West Exeter,  
Devon  
EX1 1JG  
+44 1392 425 264  
+44 1392 494 561 fax

**Winchester**  
The Red House  
Hyde Street  
Winchester  
Hants SO23 7DX  
+44 1962 862 515  
+44 1962 865 166 fax

**Tetbury**  
22a Long Street  
Tetbury  
Gloucestershire  
GL8 8AQ  
+44 1666 502 200  
+44 1666 505 107 fax

Representatives:  
**Dorset**  
Bill Allan  
+44 1935 815 271

**East Anglia**

**Bury St. Edmunds**  
21 Churchgate Street  
Bury St Edmunds  
Suffolk IP33 1RG  
+44 1284 716 190  
+44 1284 755 844 fax

**Norfolk**  
The Market Place  
Reepham  
Norfolk NR10 4JJ  
+44 1603 871 443  
+44 1603 872 973 fax

**Midlands**

**Knowle**  
The Old House  
Station Road  
Knowle, Solihull  
West Midlands  
B93 0HT  
+44 1564 776 151  
+44 1564 778 069 fax

**Oxford •**  
Banbury Road  
Shipton on Cherwell  
Kidlington OX5 1JH  
+44 1865 853 640  
+44 1865 372 722 fax

**Yorkshire & North East  
England**

**Leeds**  
30 Park Square West  
Leeds LS1 2PF  
+44 113 234 5755  
+44 113 244 3910 fax

**North West England**

**Chester**  
New House  
150 Christleton Road  
Chester, Cheshire  
CH3 5TD  
+44 1244 313 936  
+44 1244 340 028 fax

**Carlisle**  
48 Cecil Street  
Carlisle, Cumbria  
CA1 1NT  
+44 1228 542 422  
+44 1228 590 106 fax

**Manchester**  
The Stables  
213 Ashley Road  
Hale WA15 9TB  
+44 161 927 3822  
+44 161 927 3824 fax

**Channel Islands**

**Jersey**  
39 Don Street  
St.Helier  
JE2 4TR  
+44 1534 722 441  
+44 1534 759 354 fax

Representative:  
**Guernsey**  
+44 1481 722 448

**Scotland**

**Edinburgh •**  
22 Queen Street  
Edinburgh  
EH2 1JX  
+44 131 225 2266  
+44 131 220 2547 fax

**Glasgow**  
176 St. Vincent Street,  
Glasgow  
G2 5SG  
+44 141 223 8866  
+44 141 223 8868 fax

Representatives:  
**Wine & Spirits**  
Tom Gilbey  
+44 1382 330 256

**Wales**

**Cardiff**  
7-8 Park Place,  
Cardiff CF10 3DP  
+44 2920 727 980  
+44 2920 727 989 fax

EUROPE

**Austria - Vienna**  
Tuchlauben 8  
1010 Vienna  
Austria  
+43 (0)1 403 00 01  
vienna@bonhams.com

**Belgium - Brussels**  
Boulevard  
Saint-Michel 101  
1040 Brussels  
+32 (0)2 736 5076  
+32 (0)2 732 5501 fax  
belgium@bonhams.com

**France - Paris**  
4 rue de la Paix  
75002 Paris  
+33 (0)1 42 61 1010  
+33 (0)1 42 61 1015 fax  
paris@bonhams.com

**Germany - Cologne**  
Albertusstrasse 26  
50667 Cologne  
+49 (0)221 2779 9650  
+49 (0)221 2779 9652 fax  
cologne@bonhams.com

**Germany - Munich**  
Maximilianstrasse 52  
80538 Munich  
+49 (0) 89 2420 5812  
+49 (0) 89 2420 7523 fax  
munich@bonhams.com

**Greece - Athens**  
7 Neofytou Vamva Street  
10674 Athens  
+30 (0) 210 3636 404  
athens@bonhams.com

**Ireland - Dublin**  
31 Molesworth Street  
Dublin 2  
+353 (0)1 602 0990  
+353 (0)1 4004 140 fax  
ireland@bonhams.com

**Italy - Milan**  
Via Boccaccio 22  
20123 Milano  
+39 (0)2 4953 9020  
+39 (0)2 4953 9021 fax  
milan@bonhams.com

**Italy - Rome**  
Via Sicilia 50  
00187 Rome  
+39 (0)6 48 5900  
+39 (0)6 482 0479 fax  
rome@bonhams.com

**Netherlands - Amsterdam**  
De Lairesestraat 154  
1075 HL Amsterdam  
+31 20 67 09 701  
+31 20 67 09 702 fax  
amsterdam@bonhams.com

**Spain - Madrid**  
Nuñez de Balboa no.4 - 1A  
Madrid  
28001  
+34 91 578 17 27  
madrid@bonhams.com

**Switzerland - Geneva**  
Rue Etienne-Dumont 10  
1204 Geneva  
Switzerland  
+41 76 379 9230  
geneva@bonhams.com

Representatives:  
**Denmark**  
Henning Thomsen  
+45 4178 4799  
denmark@bonhams.com

**Spain – Bilbao**  
Teresa Ybarra  
+34 680 34 76 06  
teresa.ybarra@bonhams.com

**Spain - Marbella**  
James Roberts  
+34 952 90 62 50  
marbella@bonhams.com

**Portugal**  
Filipa Rebelo de Andrade  
+351 91 921 4778  
portugal@bonhams.com

**Russia - Moscow**  
Anastasia Vinokurova  
+7 964 562 3845  
russia@bonhams.com

**Russia - St Petersburg**  
Marina Jacobson  
+7 921 555 2302  
russia@bonhams.com

MIDDLE EAST

**Dubai**  
Deborah Najar  
+971 (0)56 113 4146  
deborah.najar@bonhams.com

**Israel**  
Joslynn Halibard  
+972 (0)54 553 5337  
joslynn.halibard@  
bonhams.com

NORTH AMERICA

USA

**San Francisco •**  
220 San Bruno Avenue  
San Francisco  
CA 94103  
+1 (415) 861 7500  
+1 (415) 861 8951 fax

**Los Angeles •**  
7601 W. Sunset Boulevard  
Los Angeles  
CA 90046  
+1 (323) 850 7500  
+1 (323) 850 6090 fax

**New York •**  
580 Madison Avenue  
New York, NY  
10022  
+1 (212) 644 9001  
+1 (212) 644 9007 fax

Representatives:  
**Arizona**  
Terri Adrian-Hardy  
+1 (480) 994 5362

**California  
Central Valley**  
David Daniel  
+1 (916) 364 1645

**Southern California**  
Christine Eisenberg  
+1 (949) 646 6560

**Colorado**  
Julie Segraves  
+1 (720) 355 3737

**Florida**  
Palm Beach  
+1 (561) 651 7876  
Miami  
+1 (305) 228 6600  
Ft. Lauderdale  
+1 (954) 566 1630

**Georgia**  
Mary Moore Bethea  
+1 (404) 842 1500

**Illinois**  
Ricki Blumberg Harris  
+1 (312) 475 3922  
+1 (773) 267 3300

**Massachusetts  
Boston/New England**  
Amy Corcoran  
+1 (617) 742 0909

**Nevada**  
David Daniel  
+1 (775) 831 0330

**New Mexico**  
Leslie Trilling  
+1 (505) 820 0701

**Oregon**  
Sheryl Acheson  
+1(503) 312 6023

**Pennsylvania**  
Margaret Tierney  
+1 (610) 644 1199

**Texas**  
Amy Lawch  
+1 (713) 621 5988

**Washington**  
Heather O'Mahony  
+1 (206) 218 5011

**Washington DC  
Mid-Atlantic Region**  
Martin Gammon  
+1 (202) 333 1696

CANADA

**Toronto, Ontario •**  
Jack Kerr-Wilson  
20 Hazelton Avenue  
Toronto, ONT  
M5R 2E2  
+1 (416) 462 9004  
info.ca@bonhams.com

**Montreal, Quebec**  
David Kelsey  
+1 (514) 341 9238  
info.ca@bonhams.com

SOUTH AMERICA

**Argentina**  
Daniel Claramunt  
+54 11 479 37600

**Brazil**  
Thomaz Oscar Saavedra  
+55 11 3031 4444  
+55 11 3031 4444 fax

ASIA

**Hong Kong •**  
Suite 2001  
One Pacific Place  
88 Queensway  
Admiralty  
Hong Kong  
+852 2918 4321  
+852 2918 4320 fax  
hongkong@bonhams.com

**Beijing**  
Hongyu Yu  
Suite 511  
Chang An Club  
10 East Chang An Avenue  
Beijing 100006  
+86(0) 10 6528 0922  
+86(0) 10 6528 0933 fax  
beijing@bonhams.com

**Japan**  
Akiko Tsuchida  
Level 14 Hibiya Central  
Building  
1-2-9 Nishi-Shimbashi  
Minato-ku  
Tokyo 105-0003  
+81 (0) 3 5532 8636  
+81 (0) 3 5532 8637 fax  
akiko@bonhams.com

**Singapore**  
Bernadette Rankine  
11th Floor, Wisma Atria  
435 Orchard Road  
Singapore 238877  
+65 (0) 6701 8038  
+65 (0) 6701 8001 fax  
bernadette.rankine@  
bonhams.com

**Taiwan**  
Summer Fang  
37th Floor, Taipei 101 Tower  
Nor 7 Xinyi Road, Section 5  
Taipei, 100  
+886 2 8758 2898  
+886 2 8757 2897 fax  
summer.fang@  
bonhams.com

AUSTRALIA

**Sydney**  
76 Paddington Street  
Paddington NSW 2021  
Australia  
+61 (0) 2 8412 2222  
+61 (0) 2 9475 4110 fax  
info.aus@bonhams.com

**Melbourne**  
Como House  
Cnr Williams Road  
& Lechlade Avenue  
South Yarra VIC 3141

AFRICA

**Nigeria**  
Neil Coventry  
+234 (0)7065 888 666  
neil.coventry@bonhams.com

**South Africa -  
Johannesburg**  
Penny Culverwell  
+27 (0)71 342 2670  
penny.culverwel@bonhams.com

# Registration and Bidding Form

(Attendee / Absentee / Online / Telephone Bidding)

Please circle your bidding method above.

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

Paddle number (for office use only)

**This sale will be conducted in accordance with Bonhams' Conditions of Sale and bidding and buying at the Sale will be regulated by these Conditions. You should read the Conditions in conjunction with the Sale Information relating to this Sale which sets out the charges payable by you on the purchases you make and other terms relating to bidding and buying at the Sale. You should ask any questions you have about the Conditions before signing this form. These Conditions also contain certain undertakings by bidders and buyers and limit Bonhams' liability to bidders and buyers.**

## Data protection – use of your information

Where we obtain any personal information about you, we shall only use it in accordance with the terms of our Privacy Policy (subject to any additional specific consent(s) you may have given at the time your information was disclosed). A copy of our Privacy Policy can be found on our website ([www.bonhams.com](http://www.bonhams.com)) or requested by post from Customer Services Department, 101 New Bond Street, London W1S 1SR United Kingdom or by e-mail from [info@bonhams.com](mailto:info@bonhams.com).

## Credit and Debit Card Payments

There is no surcharge for payments made by debit cards issued by a UK bank. All other debit cards and all credit cards are subject to a 2% surcharge on the total invoice price.

## Notice to Bidders.

Clients are requested to provide photographic proof of ID - passport, driving licence, ID card, together with proof of address - utility bill, bank or credit card statement etc. Corporate clients should also provide a copy of their articles of association / company registration documents, together with a letter authorising the individual to bid on the company's behalf. Failure to provide this may result in your bids not being processed. For higher value lots you may also be asked to provide a bank reference.

## If successful

I will collect the purchases myself ☐

Please contact me with a shipping quote (if applicable) ☐

Sale title: Medals, Bonds, Banknotes and Coins		Sale date: 12 November 2014	
Sale no. 21707		Sale venue: Knightsbridge	
If you are not attending the sale in person, please provide details of the Lots on which you wish to bid at least 24 hours prior to the sale. Bids will be rounded down to the nearest increment. Please refer to the Notice to Bidders in the catalogue for further information relating to Bonhams executing telephone, online or absentee bids on your behalf. Bonhams will endeavour to execute these bids on your behalf but will not be liable for any errors or failing to execute bids.			
<b>General Bid Increments:</b>			
£10 - 200 .....by 10s		£10,000 - 20,000 .....by 1,000s	
£200 - 500 .....by 20 / 50 / 80s		£20,000 - 50,000 .....by 2,000 / 5,000 / 8,000s	
£500 - 1,000 .....by 50s		£50,000 - 100,000 .....by 5,000s	
£1,000 - 2,000 .....by 100s		£100,000 - 200,000 .....by 10,000s	
£2,000 - 5,000 .....by 200 / 500 / 800s		above £200,000 .....at the auctioneer's discretion	
£5,000 - 10,000 .....by 500s			
The auctioneer has discretion to split any bid at any time.			
Customer Number		Title	
First Name		Last Name	
Company name (to be invoiced if applicable)			
Address			
City		County / State	
Post / Zip code		Country	
Telephone mobile		Telephone daytime	
Telephone evening		Fax	
Preferred number(s) in order for Telephone Bidding (inc. country code)			
E-mail (in capitals)			
By providing your email address above, you authorise Bonhams to send to this address information relating to Sales, marketing material and news concerning Bonhams. Bonhams does not sell or trade email addresses.			
I am registering to bid as a private buyer <input type="checkbox"/>		I am registering to bid as a trade buyer <input type="checkbox"/>	
If registered for VAT in the EU please enter your registration here: □□ / □□□ - □□□□ - □□		Please tick if you have registered with us before <input type="checkbox"/>	

Please note that all telephone calls are recorded.

Telephone or Absentee (T / A)	Lot no.	Brief description	MAX bid in GBP (excluding premium & VAT)	Covering bid*

FOR WINE SALES ONLY		
Please leave lots "available under bond" in bond <input type="checkbox"/>	I will collect from Park Royal or bonded warehouse <input type="checkbox"/>	Please include delivery charges (minimum charge of £20 + VAT) <input type="checkbox"/>

BY SIGNING THIS FORM YOU AGREE THAT YOU HAVE SEEN THE CATALOGUE AND HAVE READ AND UNDERSTOOD OUR CONDITIONS OF SALE AND WISH TO BE BOUND BY THEM, AND AGREE TO PAY THE BUYER'S PREMIUM, VAT AND ANY OTHER CHARGES MENTIONED IN THE NOTICE TO BIDDERS. THIS AFFECTS YOUR LEGAL RIGHTS.	
Your signature:	Date:

\* Covering Bid: A maximum bid (exclusive of Buyers Premium and VAT) to be executed by Bonhams only if we are unable to contact you by telephone, or should the connection be lost during bidding.

**NB. Payment will only be accepted from an account in the same name as shown on the invoice and Auction Registration form.**

**Please email or fax the completed Auction Registration form and requested information to:**

Bonhams, Customer Services, 101 New Bond Street, London, W1S 1SR. Tel: +44 (0) 20 7447 7447 Fax: +44 (0) 20 7447 7401, [bids@bonhams.com](mailto:bids@bonhams.com)

Bonhams 1793 Limited. Montpelier Street, London SW7 1HH. Incorporated in England. Company Number 4326560.

UK/06/14





**Bonhams**

Montpelier Street  
Knightsbridge  
London SW7 1HH

+44 (0) 20 7393 3900

+44 (0) 20 7393 3905 fax